

MARINE CORPS SECURITY COOPERATION GROUP



M C S C G

"VICTORY THROUGH PARTNERSHIP"



SECURITY COOPERATION OFFICE DESKTOP GUIDE 2013

Foreword

Today's dynamic and unpredictable security environment demands that the United States increasingly rely on partnership and cooperation with our Allies and other nations. Marine Corps Security Cooperation Group (MCSCG) is the Marine Corps' primary SC organization dedicated to programs and activities that facilitate Marine Corps and regional component support to the Combatant Commander's SC objectives. These activities include assessments, planning, education and training, and advisory support to ensure unity of effort in building partner nation capacity and capability and developing allied and friendly military capabilities for self-defense and multinational operations. Security Assistance and the International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program are fundamental to the MCSCG mission

Education and training programs are one of the U.S.'s most enduring security cooperation options. The experience of International Military Students training and interacting with our Marines and other students will have a lasting impact long after departing our schools and training centers. Many long-standing relationships with a country's forces and its people are developed through the professional and personal relationships established while attending U.S. training and education courses. To solve challenging world problems before they occur we must pursue modes of cooperation beginning with solid foundations set in our schools and training centers.

The purpose of this Desktop Guide is to assist you in your demanding duties of assisting our partner nation military members through a deliberate training and education process. The Security Cooperation Officer is an absolute critical link for our international students to meet our Marine Corps course requirements and benefit from the U.S. way of life.

Please feel free to contact any member of MCSCG Security Assistance Branch for further guidance. Our professionals will diligently research, answer questions, or provide any further assistance you may require.

J. M. BAKER
Commanding Officer
Marine Corps Security Cooperation Group

Table of Contents

Subject	Page
Foreword	ii
Table of Contents	iii
Chapter 1: Marine Corps Training Opportunities	1-1
Marine Corps Security Cooperation Overview	1-2
How to Request Marine Corps Security Cooperation Education and Training	1-3
Marine Corps Security Cooperation Group, Security Assistance Branch	
Points of Contact	1-5
Training and Education Continuum	1-7
Professional Military Education (PME)	1-7
Marine Corps War College (MCWAR)	1-10
Marine Corps University (MCU) International Fellows Program	1-11
Command and Staff College Distance Education Program (CSCDEP)	1-12
Expeditionary Warfare School Distance Education Program (EWSDEP)	1-16
Invitational Courses	1-18
Graduate Degree Programs	1-19
Security Cooperation Education and Training (SCET) Teams	1-20
On-The-Job Training (OJT) or Observer (OBS) Training	1-22
OJT/OBS Training Request Format	1-23
Distinguished Visitor Orientation Tours (DVOT) and Orientation Tours (OT)	1-25
DVOT and OT Request Format	1-27
Aviation Training	1-29
Flight/Simulator Training Request Format	1-30
U.S. Marine Corps Training Military Articles and Services Listing (T-MASL)	1-32
Course Descriptions and Prerequisites	1-36
Chapter 2: International Military Student (IMS) Information	2-1
Guidance on Standards and Training Requirements for IMS	2-2
Graduation, Diplomas, Certificates of Attendance, and Awards	2-3
Academic Reports	2-4
Living Allowances for IMS	2-5
English Language Comprehension Level (ECL) Testing	2-6
Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)	2-8
Invitational Travel Orders (ITO)	2-9
Student Control Numbers (SCN)	2-9
Leave, Liberty, and Holidays	2-10
Travel for IMS	2-11
Baggage Allowance for IMS	2-12
SC-TMS Progress Reports	2-13
Marine Corps Training Activities	2-14
Marine Corps Training Activity Information listed by Activity Code	2-15

Clothing, Uniforms, and Equipment	2-72
U.S. Marine Corps Uniform Equivalents	2-74
U.S. Marine Corps Rank/Grade Equivalents	2-75
Physical Fitness Test (PFT) and Marine Corps Water Survival Training Program	2-76
Physical Training Uniform Requirements	2-76
Physical Fitness Test Requirements	2-77
Physical Fitness Test Points System	2-80
Marine Corps Water Survival Training Program	2-82



Chapter 1
Marine Corps Training Opportunities

Marine Corps Security Cooperation Overview

Security cooperation is a key element of building partner capacity as the Marine Corps embarks on an operational employment concept to meet an uncertain security environment. The Marine Corps employs a coordinated approach to SC based on direction provided by the Guidance for the Employment of the Force (GEF). The Marine Corps' SC campaign support plan guides the execution of SC Corps wide.

The **Regional Marine Component** Commands (or MarFors) remain the focal point for execution of SC within their regions, however, the cohesiveness and unity of purpose of the Corps' overall SC execution is achieved through the communication and integration of efforts of three major SC organizations – the International Issues Branch, Strategies and Plans Division, Deputy Commandant for Plans, Policies, and Operations, located at Headquarters, Marine Corps; MCSCG located at the Joint Expeditionary Base Little Creek-Fort Story, VA; and International Programs, Marine Corps Systems Command located in Quantico, VA.

The Marine force provider, Marine Forces Command (MarForCom), plays a crucial role in coordinating Marine Corps SC, especially those aspects regarding deployed training or advisory assistance. MarForCom coordinates force provider responsibilities for SC missions. Through the utilization of force requirements data systems and a periodic synchronization conference MarForCom addresses all force requirements involving Marine Corps equity recommending sourcing solutions as appropriate.

The **International Issues Branch (PLU)** acts on behalf of the Deputy Commandant for Plans, Policies, and Operations, as the coordinating and oversight authority for implementing Marine Corps policy in SC and technology transfer matters thereby ensuring Marine Corps SC efforts are consistent with U.S. strategic plans. The Branch develops Marine Corps recommendations to the Joint Staff on policy and program aspects of SC and is the author of the Commandant's SC campaign support plan.

Marine Corps Security Cooperation Group (MCSCG) coordinates, manages, executes, and evaluates SC programs and activities, to include assessments, planning, related education and training, and advisory support to ensure unity of effort in building partner capacity and capability in order to facilitate Marine Corps and regional component command SC objectives. MCSCG is located at Joint Expeditionary Base Little Creek-Fort Story, Virginia and reports directly to the Commanding General, Marine Forces Command (CG MarForCom) at Norfolk, Virginia.

International Programs (IP), Marine Corps Systems Command is responsible for planning, coordinating, implementing, and executing all Marine Corps related SC acquisition and logistics matters, procedures, instructions, technology transfer programs, disclosure of classified information requests, and technical data packages to provide military assistance to partner nations.

Training and Education Command (TECOM) is an SC enabling organization assigned the responsibility for oversight of internal TECOM SC activities and coordinates these actions with MCSCG.

How to Request Marine Corps Security Cooperation Education and Training

In order to maintain a high state of readiness, training and educating Marines is a top priority for the Marine Corps. However, it is recognized that the requirement to train and mentor security forces of partner nations must also be a priority as well. Building and strengthening their capabilities will increase their professional competency and proficiency, enabling them to address their own internal and regional security problems. It also strengthens those ties that enable the Marine Corps to fully engage with our coalition partners. The Marine Corps makes every effort to accommodate country requirements as long as resources are available.

The Training Military Articles and Services Listing (T-MASL) provides an inventory of the training and education courses offered to the international community. This Desktop Guide provides a list of those Marine Corps courses, with descriptions, prerequisites, and other pertinent information. However, the most current listing of Marine Corps courses offered will be found on the Security Cooperation-Training Management System (SC-TMS) in the Department of the Navy (Maritime) T-MASL. Besides the published formal courses, specialized training may also be provided as needed. Other types of training possibilities include Security Cooperation Education and Training (SCET) teams, Distinguished Visitor Orientation Tours (DVOT) or Orientation Tours (OT), Observer training (OBS) or On-The-Job (OJT), and Aviation Training. These types of training events may be tailored to the specific country and requirement and must include objectives and justification.

Country requests for Marine Corps SC education and training programs that utilize security assistance procedures are submitted to the appropriate MCSCG Program Manager prior to the annual Security Cooperation Education Training Working Groups (SCETWGs) sponsored by the Combatant Commanders (CCDR). SCOs should include key country requirements in the Combined Education and Training Program Plan (CETPP). Specific information on requesting SCET teams can be found in this Chapter under *Security Cooperation Education and Training (SCET) Teams*. Information for requesting DVOTs or OTs, OBS or OJT, and Aviation Training can also be found in this Guide.

Operational tempo may mean there is a possibility that international quotas will not be available for certain courses at all and strictly limited for others. In order to accommodate international training and education requirements within our given resources, it is imperative to collect and allocate school seats in an efficient and effective manner. For those courses where country requirements exceed quota allocation, prioritization of those countries requesting a course are coordinated with the respective Marine Force Component and then prioritized at the Headquarters, U.S. Marine Corps level and allocated according to Marine Corps Campaign Support Plan.

A projection of the international quota requirements is submitted at the annual Training Input Plan (TIP) Conference and integrated into our internal quota management process.



Changes to a country program that occur after a SCETWG may be addressed directly with the appropriate MCSCG Program Manager, and should include the appropriate Combatant Command (CCMD) representative. For those requests received out of cycle, MCSCG may request additional quotas from the schoolhouse. If quotas are available, MCSCG will request Training Command to update the quota distribution accordingly. Unused quotas are either reallocated to another country or returned for Marine Corps use.

Additionally, requests for military-to-military and SCET teams should also be directed through the appropriate Marine Forces component. This process allows for advance planning, appropriate staffing and maximum flexibility to accommodate country requests.

SCO or other country representatives should not contact the schoolhouse directly to inquire about education and training. All inquiries should be directed to the appropriate MCSCG Program Manager.



**Marine Corps Security Cooperation Group (MCSCG)
Security Assistance Branch
Points of Contact**

Command Element

Commanding Officer	DSN: 438-4430; Commercial: (757) 962-4430 ext: 2221
Executive Officer	DSN: 438-4430; Commercial: (757) 962-4430 ext: 2222
Chief of Staff	DSN: 438-4430; Commercial: (757) 962-4430 ext: 2224
Adjutant	DSN: 438-4430; Commercial: (757) 962-4430 ext: 2233

Security Assistance Branch

Head, Security Assistance	DSN: 438-4430; Commercial: (757) 962-4430 ext: 2261
Deputy, Security Assistance/ Southern Command/Northern Command Program Manager	DSN: 438-4430; Commercial: (757) 962-4430 ext: 2256
Africa Command/European Command Program Manager	DSN: 438-4430; Commercial: (757) 962-4430 ext: 2253
Central Command /Pacific Command Program Manager	DSN: 438-4430; Commercial: (757) 962-4430 ext: 2254
Training Program Coordinator (IMSO/FSP Manager)	DSN: 438-4430; Commercial: (757) 962-4430 ext: 2252
Training Program Coordinator (Quota Manager)	DSN: 438-4430; Commercial: (757) 962-4430 ext: 2260
Financial Manager	DSN: 438-4430; Commercial: (757) 962-4430 ext: 2259

Training and Education Command

Section Head	DSN: 278-9793, Commercial: (703) 784-9793,
Action Officer	DSN: 278-9578, Commercial: (703) 784-9578,

<i>MCSCG Officer of the Day</i>	DSN: 438-4430; Commercial: (757) 390-9300
<i>TECOM Officer of the Day</i>	DSN: 278-6424; Commercial: (703) 784-6424

Address (official mail)

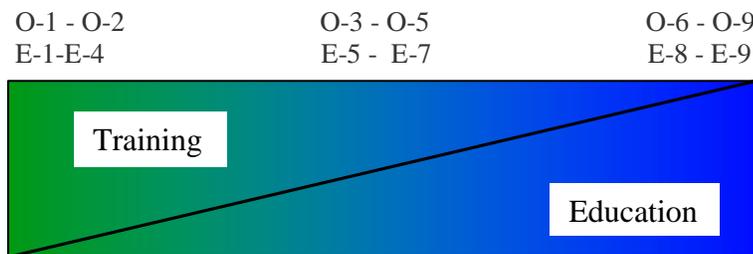
Marine Corps Security Cooperation Group (MCSCG)
Security Assistance Branch
937 Atlantic Ave
Fort Story, VA 23459-0007



Training and Education Continuum

Training and Education Continuums are the combination of skill training, professional education, well-rounded assignments, and voluntary education. The beginning of a Marine's career is focused more on training an individual to be a Marine, to provide the basic "core skills" necessary to be proficient in their military occupation. Starting with the ethos that every Marine is a rifleman, every Marine will receive training in basic infantry skills and then for a particular military occupational specialty (MOS). Core skills are those fundamental skills that "make" a Marine and qualify them in a set of core tasks for each MOS. Skill progression training are follow-on courses that relate directly to increasing overall skills and knowledge in the MOS, such as Infantry Squad Leader or Combat Engineer NCO. Skill Enhancement Training are courses intended for MOS holders with particular billet requirements, such as Drill Instructors, Reconnaissance, and Marine Combat Instructor.

As a Marine progresses through their career, skill training diminishes while Professional Military Education (PME) gradually increases. Experience and self-study is the ever-present constant that determines the rate at which an individual trades skill training for professional development.



The goal of the PME continuum is to develop leaders (officers and enlisted) on a continuous basis over the course of their careers as they progress and assume positions of increased responsibility and complexity.

Professional Military Education (PME)

The U.S. Marine Corps has a long and robust history of delivering high quality PME and highly values the critical thinking and strong analytical skills that are essential to sound decision making and the ability to adapt quickly in the changing environments in the art and science of war. The Marine Corps University (MCU) is the Marine Corps' proponent for PME. The University focuses on the development of leadership, warfighting, and staff operations abilities of the nation's military forces through resident and nonresident learning programs.

Education is the process by which knowledge is attained to develop analytical skills and critical thinking. PME is defined by the Department of Defense as conveying the broad body of knowledge and developing the habit of mind that are essential to the military professional's expertise in the art and science of war. In contrast, training is the process by which skills are developed through progressive repetition of tasks commensurate with the required capabilities of each rank or grade.

The Marine Corps philosophy is that PME is a career long study of the foundations of the military profession. It is designed to equip Marines with the analytical skills necessary to



exercise sound military judgment in contemporary operations. The Marine Corps PME program is a progressive learning system designed to educate Marines, by grade, throughout their military careers. It specifies required knowledge, by area, at each career level and provides guidelines to PME institutions in structuring their curricula. Participation in this program

is an institutional expectation for Marines. Graduates are prepared to perform with increased effectiveness in service, joint, interagency, intergovernmental and multinational environments at the tactical, operational, and strategic levels of war, across the range of military operations. The MCU develops the professional competence of its Marine, other service, international, and civilian students.

Specific goals of the Marine Corps PME program are to:

- Develop and continually improve professional military education programs that educationally challenge the student body and enable graduates to successfully perform subsequent assignments of increasing responsibility. (Academic Programs)
- Build and maintain an organizational structure that enhances learning by establishing an appropriate student to faculty ratio, building a dynamic headquarters and administrative support staff, and providing an environment that adequately promotes and fosters continuous learning, faculty and professional staff development, and personal enrichment. (Personnel and Organizational Structure)
- Leverage and integrate state-of-the-art information and education technologies (IET) to support curricula development, delivery, and management, including tactical software and hardware elements utilized by the Operating Forces for use in exercises and simulations, to provide students a relevant educational experience in the most effective and efficient manner. (Technology)
- Provide state-of-the-art facilities to promote student learning, as well as to promote the history and heritage of the Marine Corps. (Facilities)
- Strengthen the University's outreach, research, stewardship, publishing, and conferencing capabilities in order to promote scholarship, share knowledge and positively impact perception, recruitment, retention, and policy. (Professional Scholarship and Outreach)

The PME programs include education delivered in a variety of ways, via resident instruction, distance education, professional self-study, and a professional reading program for all ranks, officer and enlisted. The recommended professional reading list may be provided as requested. These books are readily available from commercial sources. MCU has a campus-wide wireless

(WiFi) network available for student use. Much of the course material will be available in electronic form. Students are encouraged to bring their own WiFi-capable devices (laptop computers, tablet computers, eReaders, etc.) to access this material.

Resident Instruction is obtained through attendance at one of the formal schools within the MCU. Resident programs present a unique learning opportunity in that they allow sister service, interagency, and IMS to participate in the education and exchange of ideas with Marine students. More information on officer and enlisted PME can be found in the following pages.

Distance Education programs have been developed and are offered through the College of Distance Education and Training (CDET). Approximately 80% of Marine officers obtain their PME through some form of distance education. The Marine Corps has established regional seminars to allow these Marines to complete their education while they continue to do their “day jobs”. Non-resident PME is considered equivalent to the Resident courses for purposes of promotion and assignment for Marine Corps officers. The Command and Staff College Distance Education Program (CSCDEP) and the Expeditionary Warfare School Distance Education Program (EWSDEP) are both IMET-approved and are available to IMSs.

The CSCDEP is a JPME Phase I certified Service Intermediate-Level College. The curriculum is derived from and parallel to the resident curriculum. The CDET provides this education via onsite and online seminars, utilizing the Blackboard online learning environment, in order to ensure that every student benefits from the seminar experience and timely, relevant curricula reach all non-resident students at the right time and place.

The EWSDEP curriculum is derived from the resident curriculum and is provided by a blended seminar approach via onsite and online seminars, utilizing the Blackboard online learning environment.

Officer PME. The foundation for a Marine officer's professional education is laid at the Basic Officer Course (P179250). The culmination of this continuum should be the creation of strategic leaders and critical thinkers who possess the vision to take their Service or nation into the future. An effective PME continuum urges self-study in addition to formal academic study and personal experience that broadens the leader's perspective and prepares them to meet future challenges.

While junior officers are expected to focus on developing into proficient practitioners within their occupational fields, their professional development is reinforced through practical experience and self-study until that Marine reaches the grade of captain (O-3). A Marine officer will then either attend resident or distance education to obtain their career-level PME study. Most Marines will attend either the resident or nonresident Expeditionary Warfare School (EWS) course, or one of the other Service career-level schools. As the officer advances in grade, they will participate in either resident or nonresident intermediate-level and then senior-level PME courses. For the Marine Corps, this would be the Command and Staff College (CSC), the School of Advanced Warfighting (SAW), the Marine Corps War College (MCWAR). A variety of fellowship programs also supplement a Marine's PME criteria. The MCU International Fellows Program is a self-paced, individual study program available to international students.

The MCWAR and CSC are accredited by the Department of Defense through the Process for Accreditation of Joint Education (PAJE) from the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff (CJCS). Each is measured against common criteria, six standards, and specific JPME learning areas and objectives as defined in the CJSCA 1800.01A/B, Officer PME Policy. The PAJE is guided by accepted civilian accreditation standards and practices tailored to the needs of the JPME system. CSC was reaffirmed for JPME Phase I in September 2008. MCWAR was certified (reaffirmed) to award JPME II credit in January 2009.

The CSC curriculum currently includes the first of the two-phased Joint Specialty Officer (JSO) education mandated by the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. As a result, graduates of the College receive “JPME Phase I” qualification upon graduation.

The MCWAR transitioned from JPME Phase I focus to a JPME Phase II focus during Academic Year 2005-2006. This program of joint instruction is described as Joint PME Phase II and addresses the seven primary learning areas identified in the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Instruction Officer PME Policy:

Enlisted PME at our Staff Non-Commissioned Officer (SNCO) Academies is designed to enhance the professional development of sergeants (E-5), staff sergeants (E-6), and gunnery sergeants (E-7) in the areas of warfighting, and leadership through instruction and evaluation. It provides them with the education and leadership skills necessary to assume leadership roles of greater responsibility. Courses offered to the international community include the Sergeant’s Course, the Career Course and the SNCO Advanced Course. In addition, PME curricula are also included in courses such as the Infantry Unit Leader Course, Artillery Operations Chief Course, the Ground Supply Chief Course and the Combat Engineer NCO Course. Every course for enlisted Marines, even though military occupational specialty specific, includes PME within its curriculum to educate the Marine who will take charge of subordinates and be in a decision making position. Specific resident courses are addressed more specifically in this Desktop Guide with course descriptions and prerequisites.



Marine Corps War College (MCWAR)

The MCWAR (P171048) educates selected senior officers and civilians for decision-making across the range of military operations in a joint, interagency, and multinational environment. The small student body and low student-to-faculty ratio enhance this active learning experience. Instructional methods and techniques include extensive reading, seminars, formal and informal presentations, tutorials, case studies, research, writing, war games, decision exercises, and examinations.

The College acknowledges that senior military and civilian leaders must complement competence in national defense matters with an understanding of the political, economic, social, and

informational environments, which influence the formulation of national strategy. Domestic and international travel provides opportunities to meet with senior government and civilian leaders who share responsibility for formulating national policy and strategy. Such travel, integrated throughout the curriculum, complements the National Security and Joint Warfare course and the Regional Studies course. This travel provides a global perspective and framework upon which students can base their analysis, assessment, formulation, and application of national and military strategy.

These active learning methods require diligence, self-discipline, and time for preparation and reflection. Accordingly, well-planned professional study and preparation time (PSPT) is a vital aspect of the MCWAR's curriculum. This PSPT is integrated throughout each academic course as time students may use to prepare for each class.

The MCWAR's ten-month curriculum consists of:

- War, Policy and Strategy
- National Security and Joint Warfare
- Regional Studies
- Economics
- Leadership and Ethics

All students who successfully complete the MCWAR curriculum earn a regionally accredited *Master of Strategic Studies (MSS)* degree in addition to their MCWAR diploma. Because all MCWAR students pursue this degree they must meet additional prerequisite requirements to include the earning of bachelor's degree. International students from non-English speaking countries will be required to validate their fluency in English through the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) (page 2-8). Transcripts of undergraduate degrees and scores from the TOEFL must be received by the University prior to enrollment in MCWAR. For MCWAR, students must achieve a score of 83 on the Internet-based Test (IBT), or 560 on the Paper Based Test.

Attendance at this course is by invitation only. MCWAR is open to lieutenant colonel (O-5), colonel (O-6), or Ministry of Defense employed civilians at the similar grade; completion of all PME requirements established by Parent Service for current rank/grade; bachelor's degree. MCWAR is taught on an unclassified basis; however, all IMS must have a Secret security clearance annotated on their invitational travel orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to certain training locations. Because of international travel involved in this course, IMS must possess a valid passport with appropriate U.S. visa that will permit re-entry to the U.S. for the entire duration of this course of instruction. IMS may be required to secure additional visas to support trips to certain countries visited during the course of instruction.

Marine Corps University (MCU) International Fellows Program

The MCU International Fellows Program (P171800) is a 12-month program that allows senior international officers to conduct independent, graduate-level research at MCU. The research will address a military subject at the strategic level, resulting in the publication of a formal paper at

the conclusion of the fellowship. The International Fellow will be mentored by a MCU professor throughout the 12-month program.

The program is open to international military officers in the ranks of lieutenant colonel/ commander (O-5) or colonel/captain (O-6), or Ministry of Defense civilians employed at the similar grade. Candidates from non-English speaking countries will be required to validate their fluency in English through the TOEFL. Candidates must achieve a minimum TOEFL score of 83 for the Internet Based Test (IBT) or 560 for the Paper Based Test (PBT) for direct entry into the fellowship program.

Eligible candidates must have the ability to conduct independent graduate-level research and write a major paper suitable for publication at the conclusion of the Fellowship, must have completed all PME requirements established by their Parent Service/Ministry of Defense for an officer of their rank or rank equivalent, and must have successfully completed a baccalaureate degree OR been awarded a master's degree (or their U.S. equivalents).

Command and Staff College Distance Education Program (CSCDEP)

The CSCDEP, developed by the Marine Corps College of Distance Education and Training, offers a unique blended seminar construct built around resident and online learning. This approach gives U.S. and international students a wider scope of learning and different points of view to help them understand how other countries' militaries think and operate. This understanding also helps strengthen coalition partnerships around the world.

The one-year program is based on the intermediate-level Marine Corps CSC resident school curriculum and includes two resident seminar sessions and one non-resident online session covering eight separate courses. Each course builds a foundation of knowledge leading into the next course. It follows a structured, sequential timeline, consisting of two resident seminar sessions and three online seminar sessions. All resident seminars are currently held in Quantico, Virginia.

The two resident periods include Field Studies Program and PME academic events. Beginning with the first resident period of study, the students will be introduced to U.S. military, U.S. history, the U.S. Marine Corps, human rights and ethics, an academic orientation, and the first two courses of the program. The final resident period concludes with the last three courses of the program and then graduation with the resident CSC students.

The on-line seminar includes three courses of instruction using an interactive, internet-based Blackboard learning support system.

The keys to the success of this program are instructor mentorship and student interaction. Both the resident and non-resident seminars include U.S. Marine officers as well as international students and provide a learner-centered course design with both on-line and face-to-face discussion as the primary learning methods. Both resident and on-line seminars are faculty led, validating and evaluating the student's participation throughout.

The CSCDEP is offered to officers in the grade of major (O-4). Officers in the grade of captain (O-3) or lieutenant colonel (O-5) may apply for a grade requirement waiver. The ECL for students enrolling in the CSCDEP is 80.

The intent of the CSCDEP program is to provide officers with an understanding of the relationship among the strategic, operational, and tactical levels of war within a joint/multinational environment. In conjunction with the application of Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF) doctrine and techniques for the changing conditions of warfare, this understanding provides officers with the tools necessary to defeat opponents. The focus of the program is to develop officers who understand the capabilities and potential roles of a MAGTF in a joint/multinational environment. The CSCDEP is structured as follows:

CSCDEP Initial Resident Seminar (P171850), 5-week Resident Seminar: Beginning with an orientation to the U.S. Marine Corps, the students visit Officer Candidate School and The Basic School to tour the training areas; and receive briefings on how future Marines are screened and selected for commission, and how they are trained after they are commissioned. During the orientation, the students also learn about Marine Corps history, our values, how we are organized and operate, and U.S. military history and traditions. The students are introduced to U.S., state, and local governments, the Constitution and Bill of Rights, and a human rights seminar and they are offered the opportunity to make a presentation on their own country, military, and culture.

Theory and Nature of War (8901): This course introduces students to military theory and describes its impact on how we conduct war. The student will read selected works of history's greatest military theorists and then compare and contrast their theories. By applying these theories to selected eras and events in military history, students will be able to analyze the evolution of warfare from the 17th century to the present, and recognize and describe the nature of change in the characteristics of war in selected time frames. This course also discusses the concept of an "American way of war" and how it helped frame how Marines think about and conduct war.

As part of the Theory and Nature of War course, students take a battle-staff ride to the U.S. Civil War Chancellorsville Battlefield. Here operational and strategic planning considerations that affected the Civil War are addressed. Each student selects a portion of the battle and leads a discussion from a commander's point of view. This also sets the stage for the Gettysburg Battlefield staff-ride during the second resident session.



National and International Security Studies (8902): This course imparts in students the requisite knowledge of the national security structure expected of field grade officers operating in a joint environment. Officers at this level can expect assignments that require not only knowledge of the national security environment, but the ability to synthesize that knowledge (the means) in order to develop and convey strategies (the ways), which lead to the accomplishment of complex tasks (the ends). The Theory and Nature of War course provided the foundation for this course,

while the Operational Level of War course will utilize what is learned here to facilitate a better understanding of the application of the military instrument of national power.

Guest speakers offer perspectives that are relative to various courses such as their perspectives on the current and future role of the U.S. should be in the Middle East, the importance of understanding differing cultures in strategic-level decision making, and the Marine Corps' focus on the importance of U.S. joint-coalition interoperability and its implications in future operations.

CSCDEP Non-resident Seminar (P471850), 29-week On-line Seminar:

Operational Art (8903): Operational Art studies the concept of operational (theater-level) warfare and the relationship among the three levels of war: strategic, operational, and tactical. It also looks at the organization of joint and combined forces, information operations, cultural effects on operations, war termination, and considerations associated with operational planning in a joint-multinational environment. Students analyze strategic guidance provided by the President and Secretary of Defense; and then learn how to translate that guidance into operational direction in the form of a campaign plan designed to achieve military objectives.

Joint Warfighting (8904): Joint Warfighting is primarily designed to give you a more robust knowledge of componenty, joint planning systems and tools, joint operational capabilities, joint targeting, specialized joint operations, multinational operations, and your potential role in homeland security/defense in coordination with the interagency community. This course focuses on promoting sound operational planning which relies upon a firm grasp of the types of joint planning tools, forces, and specialized operations taught in this course.

Small Wars (8905): Small Wars discusses the aspects of military operations that focus on deterring war and promoting peace and stability in an environment characterized by other than large-scale combat operations. It offers study in culture and ethics and focuses on those very difficult aspects of stability and reconstruction operations. Insurgency and counterinsurgency are also key topics within the course. Small Wars explores how the U.S. becomes involved in entangling situations then must use all elements of national power to accomplish national goals and aspirations. This course provides a foundation on which to assess a situation, decide whether military response is appropriate, and justify the validity of that decision.

CSCDEP Final Resident Seminar (P171851), 6-week Resident Seminar:

MAGTF Expeditionary Operations (8906): Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF) Expeditionary Operations focuses on the concepts, considerations, and procedures attendant to the task organization, deployment, and employment of a MAGTF. It provides an overview of offensive and defensive operations and inserts a case study on the Korean War. The course provides an understanding of expeditionary maneuver warfare, the organization and types of Marine air-ground task forces (MAGTFs), operational concepts, single-battle, and force deployment planning and execution, as well as logistics, command and control, intelligence, and fire support to the MAGTF. A sound knowledge of the Marine Corps' concept of warfighting, its

organization, and how it conducts operations, provides the basis for understanding Marine Corps contribution to joint operations.

Amphibious Operations (8907): Amphibious Operations examines the different types of amphibious operations and current joint landing force doctrine. The course discusses the MAGTF’s role in a joint environment within the context of operational and strategic planning in support of amphibious operations. The goal of this course is to enable you to become competent and confident enough to participate in a planning cell of any type (joint, combined, Service, etc.) and discuss and plan for amphibious operations. You will be able to understand the kinds of interactions that will occur between planners of different staffs, to identify amphibious planning considerations, to understand the amphibious planning process, and to contribute immediately to the joint planning and execution effort.

Operations Planning (8908): The Operational Planning course is the culminating course for the CSCDEP. It teaches military operational planning using the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCP), which is based on the MCWP 5-1 (Marine Corps Planning Process) and MCDP 1-0 (Operations). Operational Planning offers the student the most current information on Marine Corps planning and real world planning lessons learned. The main focus of this course however, is the opportunity each student is given to develop planning products for an operations plan, based on a realistic operational scenario, using everything learned in the program. The practical exercise is imbedded throughout the course.

Graduation: The graduation ceremony for this program is conducted in conjunction with the resident CSC graduation ceremonies. Each student from both the resident school and this program will have their diplomas presented by the distinguished guest, the Director of the college, and the President of the MCU. The diagram below shows the timetable for the CSCDEP blended seminar.

Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
8901 & 8902 (5 weeks-Resident) Jun - Jul		8903 (9 weeks-Online) Jul - Sep		8904 (9 Weeks--Online) Oct - Dec				8905 (11 weeks-Online) Jan - Apr		8906, 8907 & 8908 (6 weeks-Resident & Graduation) Apr - Jun		

- 8901 Theory and Nature of War
- 8902 National and International Security Studies
- 8903 Operational Art
- 8904 Joint Warfighting

- 8905 Small Wars
- 8906 MAGTF Expeditionary Operations
- 8907 Amphibious Operations
- 8908 Operation Planning

Expeditionary Warfare School Distance Education Program (EWSDEP)

The Expeditionary Warfare School Distance Education Program (EWSDEP) is an 8-month blended learning seminar program derived from the Marine Corps EWS curriculum. It includes two resident seminars to be conducted at Quantico, Virginia and one non-resident, on-line seminar using an interactive, internet-based Blackboard learning support system. The intent of the EWSDEP is to provide both U.S. and international officers with career-level PME emphasizing employment of the MAGTF in naval expeditionary operations. Particular focus is on maneuver warfare, combined arms, and tactical decision making. This will enable them to serve as company commanders and primary staff officers at appropriate levels in the operating forces.

The program gives officers the tools necessary to function successfully in any operational environment. The focus is to develop officers who think critically, solve problems, and understand the capabilities and potential roles of the MAGTFs in a joint-multinational-interagency environment.

Instructor mentoring and student interaction in both the resident and non-resident seminars, which includes U.S. and international officers, is key to the success of this program. Both the resident and non-resident seminars are faculty led, validating and evaluating the students' participation throughout.

The Program is open to officers in the grade of captain (O-3). Waivers may be granted on a case-by-case basis for O-2 or O-4. ECL for students enrolling in the EWSDEP is 80.

Course material will be distributed at the beginning of the first resident seminar. EWSDEP software requires, at a minimum a Pentium-4 PC with 256 MB RAM running Windows 98/NT/2000/XP, a 15-inch monitor with 1024X768 pixel resolution and 32,768 colors. Microsoft Office, or similar compatible software, Adobe Acrobat Reader 7.0 or higher, Adobe Flash Player 8.0 or higher, and Windows Media Player, or similar media player, are required to view and listen to this material. Students may wish to bring their own laptop for the resident seminars. Students should possess an intermediate level of experience using a computer defined as the ability to:

- § organize and manage files and folders in your operating system
- § receive and submit electronic course materials
- § effectively use a word processing program
- § send and receive e-mail (including attachments)
- § download and execute files from the internet

EWSDEP is structured as follows:

EWSDEP Initial Resident Seminar (P171046), 1-week Resident Seminar: The first resident seminar introduces students U.S. Marine Corps history, core values, how Marines are organized and operate, and U.S. military history and traditions. The students are introduced to federal,

state, and local governments, the Constitution – with a particular emphasis on the Bill of Rights – and a human rights seminar. It includes an academic orientation and the first three courses of the Program. The courses included in the initial resident seminar are:

Warfighting/Information Management (8651/8652): This doctrinally based course covers the theory and nature of war and details the warfighting doctrine of the Marine Corps as expressed in MCDP 1, Warfighting. The course introduces the Marine Corps' role in national defense, the organization of the operating forces, and the warfighting functions, and it details Marine Corps doctrine as expressed in MCDP 2, Intelligence; MCDP 3, Expeditionary Operations; MCDP 4, Logistics; and MCDP 6, Command and Control. This course also introduces and emphasizes streamlined information flow and other management techniques needed to implement the Marine Corps warfighting philosophy across the range of military operations. The curriculum consists of a combination of selected readings, PowerPoint presentations, interactive multimedia instruction (IMI), and a practical exercise (PE).

Marine Corps Planning Process (MCP) (8653): This course combines seminar with an interactive multimedia form of instruction, which is a scenario-based practical exercise (PE), to teach the planning process. MCP contains many concurrent and overlapping activities. Elements such as information gathering and template/matrix updating continue throughout the entire process. This course is linked to the Marine Corps planning doctrine and is based on MCWP 5-1, Marine Corps Planning Process.

MAGTF Operations Ashore (8654): This course builds on the foundations of Command and Control as it explores the resources, doctrinal concepts, and warfighting capabilities associated with each element of the MAGTF, first as an element itself, then as part of a synergistic, combined arms MAGTF. The course provides detailed instruction on the integration of the MAGTF's major subordinate commands within combined arms offensive operations. The curriculum consists of a combination of interactive multimedia instruction (IMI), selected reading, and practical exercises (PEs).

EWSDEP Non-Resident Seminar (P471046), 11-week On-line Seminar: Using the web-based Blackboard learning support system, students complete a variety of exercises involving critical thinking. Students work individually to prepare to deliver a presentation on their own country, military, and culture during the final resident seminar.

EWSDEP Final Resident Seminar (T-MASL P171047), 9-week Resident Seminar: In addition to the final three courses of the program, the final resident seminar includes a staff ride to Gettysburg and country-specific presentations by each student. The courses included in the final resident seminar are:

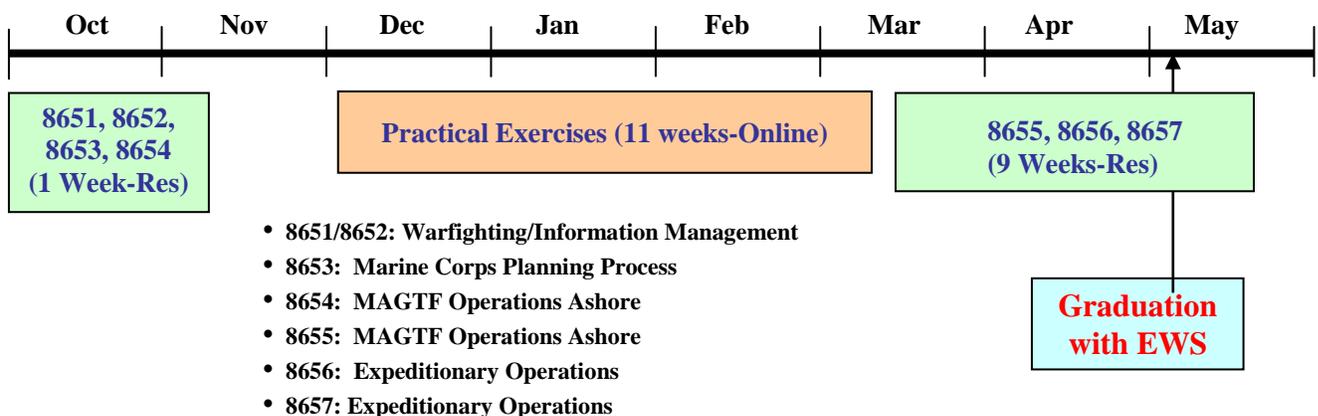
MAGTF Operations Ashore (8655): This course expands on the doctrinal foundations and warfighting capabilities of each element of the MAGTF and of the combined arms MAGTF as the course explores the integration of the MAGTF's major subordinate commands within combined arms defensive operations. Additionally, it provides students an introduction to military operations on urbanized terrain (MOUT) and detailed instruction on MAGTF

information operations capabilities and planning. The curriculum consists of a combination of IMI, selected reading, and PEs.

Expeditionary Operations (8656): This course introduces the doctrine, concepts, and challenges for MAGTF options in support of expeditionary operations with emphasis on amphibious operations. Additionally, the course introduces the complexities of force deployment planning and execution (FDP&E). Students learn about the initiating directive and the basic amphibious decisions. A study of the doctrinal amphibious command relationships addresses the critical impact these basic decisions have on the ship-to-shore movement and preparation of the landing plan. This course also addresses the critical impact of reduced amphibious lift and the importance of maritime prepositioned force (MPF) employment. Students complete PEs to reinforce the FDP&E and amphibious planning instruction. The course consists of a combination of self-paced text, readings, IMI, and PEs.

Expeditionary Operations (8657): This course expands on the doctrine and concepts for MAGTF options in support of expeditionary operations with emphasis on Marine expeditionary unit (MEU) and maritime prepositional force (MPF) operations. It explores the Range of Military Operations such as crisis response and limited contingency operations and military engagement, security cooperation, and deterrence activities and the interrelationship between political, humanitarian, and military objectives and the concept of military intervention in response to situations where these objectives may be in conflict with each other. The students are exposed to the rapid response planning process.

Graduation: The graduation ceremony for this Program is conducted in conjunction with the resident EWS graduation ceremonies. Each student will have their diplomas presented by the distinguished guest, the Director of the School, and the President of the MCU.



Invitational Courses

While the Marine Corps would like to accommodate all country requests for training and education, limited class capacity in certain high demand courses has caused the Marine Corps to implement special procedures for allocating school seats. The MCWAR, CSC, SAW, and EWS

are courses for which an invitation is extended for attendance. These courses are referred to as *invitation only*. Requests for these courses are accepted for programming purposes at the annual CCMD's SCETWG and should be included in your CETPP. The seat will not be confirmed until the invitation is forwarded by message to the SCO. An official response, either accepting or declining, is required either by message or by signed letter from the Office of Defense Cooperation (ODC)/SCO.

Graduate Degree Programs

The Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools has accredited the MCU to grant the following degrees:

Master of Strategic Studies	MCWAR (P171048)
Master of Operational Studies	SAW (P171806)
Master of Military Studies	CSC (P171801)

Professional graduate degrees are available to certain students attending the CSC, SAW, and MCWAR. The MCU is regionally accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award graduate degrees.

International students from non-English speaking countries will be required to validate their fluency in English through the TOEFL. Additionally, course material and academic assignments will be available in electronic form requiring computer skills. Students are encouraged to bring their own WiFi-capable devices (laptop computers, tablet computers, eReaders, etc.) to access this material.

Master of Military Studies

Qualified students attending the resident course of instruction at the CSC may seek a professional master's degree in addition to the CSC diploma to reflect their work in the academic year. The degree program available to such students is the *Master of Military Studies* (M.M.S).

In order to receive this degree, an IMS must hold a bachelor's degree. He or she must ensure the institution granting that degree provides an official English translation of their transcript to the Registrar at the CSC. Transcripts of undergraduate degrees and scores from the TOEFL must be received by the MCU Registrar prior to enrollment in CSC. Candidates must earn a "B" or better in all CSC courses to be awarded this degree.

Master of Operational Studies

All qualified students, including IMS, who successfully complete the resident course of instruction in SAW, receive a professional master's degree in addition to the SAW diploma. The degree awarded is the Master of Operational Studies. In order to receive this degree, an IMS must hold a bachelor's degree. He or she must ensure the institution granting that degree provides an official English translation of their transcript to the MCU Registrar. Transcripts of

undergraduate degrees and scores from the TOEFL must be received by the MCU Registrar prior to enrollment in SAW. Candidates must earn a “B” or better in all SAW courses to be awarded this degree.

Master of Strategic Studies

All students who successfully complete the MCWAR curriculum earn a regionally accredited master’s degree in addition to their MCWAR diploma. The degree awarded is the *Master of Strategic Studies* (MSS). Because all MCWAR students pursue this degree they must meet additional prerequisite requirements to include the earning of bachelor’s degree. Transcripts of undergraduate degrees and scores from the TOEFL must be received by the MCU Registrar prior to enrollment in MCWAR. Candidates must earn a “B” or better in all MCWAR courses to be awarded this degree.

Security Cooperation Education and Training (SCET) Teams

Marine Corps SC capabilities are highly desired for accomplishing SC objectives worldwide. Allied and partner nations recognize that capitalizing on the Marine Corps ethos, training regimen, and professionalism is one of the best ways to transform their defense and security organizations. To judiciously allocate finite resources and personnel, the Marine Corps relies on the joint Global Force Management (GFM) process to enable senior leaders to prioritize, validate, and resource competing SC requirements with all other operational, joint, and Service requirements around the globe.

SCET teams consist of U.S. Military, Department of Defense (DoD) civilian, and/or contractor personnel deployed to a foreign country on Temporary Duty (TDY – 179 days or less), or Permanent Change of Station (PCS – more than 179 days) status to provide advice, training, technical assistance, or support to personnel of the host nation. Types of teams include Extended Training Service Specialist (ETSS), Contract Field Services (CFS), Technical Assistance Field Teams (TAFT), Mobile Training Team (MTT), and Mobile Education Teams (MET). Technical Assistance Teams (TAT) are similar to TAFTs with the exception that TATs provide SA services not SA training.

- a. To the maximum extent possible, all requests for deployed SCET teams requiring Marine Corps capabilities should be sourced through the GFM process.
- b. *SCET teams deploying under Title 22 (security assistance) authorities.* SCOs normally submit country requests for teams as a part of the country CETPP prior to the annual CCMD’s SCETWGs. Requirements for SCET teams identified during the SCETWGs will be accepted *for programming purposes only*. This means that the request is added to the country’s training program for planning purposes but is not confirmed. If these requests can be reasonably forecasted and programmed at a SCETWG they should also be registered through the GFM process.
 - (1) For requirements that cannot be included in the CETPP, programmed at a SCETWG, or be registered in GFM, SCOs should submit SCET team requests via written

correspondence **not later than 120 days prior to the desired deployment date**. The format for submitting the request with detailed information is contained in the JSCET. To ensure appropriate validation and prioritization, the requests must explicitly state which GEF global, theater, and/or functional end states the training will achieve and should indicate how the deployment of this SCET team supports the CCDR's Campaign Plan.

(a) The request for Marine Corps SCET teams should be sent to the regional Marine Component (MarFor) and to the appropriate MCSCG Program Manager.

(b) For teams funded through FMS cases managed by the Marine Corps Systems Command (MARCORSYSCOM) that include training lines associated with the sale of equipment, address the request to the regional MarFor and MARCORSYSCOM.

(2) Upon receipt of the team request, the regional MarFor will conduct a mission analysis to determine political-military and SC acceptability and suitability for Marine Corps sourcing of the request. The regional MarFor will submit a feasibility of support to Commanding General, Marine Forces Command (COMMARFORCOM), G-3, G-5, and G-7; Deputy Commandant, Plans, Policies, and Operations, Plans Division (DC PP&O PL); Deputy Commandant, Plans, Policies, and Operations, Operations Division (DC PP&O PO); Deputy Commandant, Plans, Policies, and Operations, Security Division (DC PP&O PS); Deputy Commandant Combat Development and Integration (DC CDI); Commanding General, Training and Education Command (CG TECOM) G-3; and Navy International Programs Office (Navy IPO).

(3) PP&O will direct MarForCom to lead the coordination effort to determine the method of deployment, reporting instructions, and pre-deployment training requirements. When known in advance (120 days out), the preferred method of deployment is via a coordinated deployment order (DEPOD) issued after GFM validation of a registered requirement.

c. *SCET teams deploying under Title 10 authorities.* Marine Corps SCET teams deploying under Title 10 authorities will be submitted via the GFM rotational force requirements or Request for Forces/ Request for Capability (RFF/RFC) process.

d. Some programs and authorities may have unique vetting and approval mechanisms (e.g., Counter-Drug Training Support, Combating Terrorism Fellowship Program, etc.). Due consideration should be given to the additional time and steps potentially required to utilize these programs.



e. *Reports.* The team chief of all Marine Corps SCET teams will provide an after action report within 30 days of completion of the team's mission. The format provided in the JSCET

Regulation should be used for this report. A “hot wash” of this report should be provided to the SCO, other appropriate members of the country team, or the supported command (if applicable) prior to the team’s departure from country. The formal report will be submitted to the regional MarFor, with copies to the SCO, CCMD, DC PP&O PL, DC CDI, CG TECOM, and MCSCG not later than 30 days after the team’s return to CONUS.

On-The-Job Training or Observer Training

Upon graduation from Marine Corps formal schools training, some IMS are scheduled for on-the-job training (OJT) or observer (OBS) training. This training is tailored to the student and the objectives the country wishes to achieve for that student. It also provides them with the opportunity to apply hands on experience to the formal training they have just completed.

Country requests for OJT or OBS training are confirmed based on the availability of the desired training during the period requested. The minimum duration for OJT or OBS training is one week. No more than three periods of OJT or OBS training should be scheduled consecutively. While the Marine Corps makes every effort to accommodate country requirements, availability is directly related to the operational commitments of the Marine Corps units involved.

Requests and objectives for the training should be provided at the annual SCETWGs sponsored by the CCDRs. Out-of-cycle requests (requests identified after the conclusion of a SCETWG) should be received 120 days prior to requested commencement date. **Because of operational commitments, OJT or OBS training opportunities may be limited.**

As with other country training requirements, requests for OJT or OBS training must be formally submitted through appropriate Security Assistance channels (i.e., requested through the SCO). Requests received directly from an IMS currently enrolled in a Marine Corps school will be forwarded to the appropriate country SCO processing. Requests should include all information required by the JSCET regulation. A format for requesting Marine Corps OJT or OBS training is found on the next page of this Desktop Guide. This information should be as detailed as possible to ensure country-training goals are achieved.



OJT/OBS Training Request Format

Fiscal Year _____ Country _____

Service _____ WCN _____

Source of Funding (FMS/IMET) _____

1. Individual IMS information (name in full, grade, military occupational specialty, equivalent U. S. grade):

2. Previous training/schools: _____
It is extremely helpful to the providing Command to know the training that the IMS will have received prior to commencing the requested training. While the current training pipeline is easy to ascertain SCO assistance is requested in documenting related training (including Marine Corps training) previously completed.

3. Previous billets: _____

4. Billet to be filled upon completion of training: _____
It is often helpful to the Command providing training to know what position the IMS is expected to fill upon the completion of U. S. training. If this information is known, please provide.

5. Length of training estimated to meet objectives: _____
Duration of training depends on several factors, will normally be at the discretion of the providing Command, and takes into account local workloads and availability of instructional personnel. The providing Command is usually in the best position to decide what length of time is required to fulfill the objectives listed. A recommendation may be provided, however.

6. Specific training objectives:

- a. Skills to be developed: _____
Specify the skills the IMS is expected to acquire through this training; be as detailed as possible.

- b. Knowledge to be acquired: _____
This item is directly related to the skills to be developed.

- c. Specific items of equipment on which training emphasis is desired (if appropriate; required for OJT): _____

7. Approximate convening date: _____
If training is not constrained by a training schedule involving formal courses, the approximate convening date is that desired by the country. Actual convening date will be

determined by the Marine Corps based on the availability of the training at the providing Command.

8. Date by which training is to be completed: _____
Required if the country's requirements dictate that the IMS be available in country (or for other, non-Marine Corps training) on a certain date.
9. Amplifying information as appropriate:

This information should be as complete as possible and should include any additional information needed by the providing Command.

Distinguished Visitor Orientation Tours (DVOT) and Orientation Tours (OT)

Orientation Tours (OT) are hand-tailored, short, intensive education programs to familiarize selected mid- and senior-level foreign military personnel with U.S. military training and doctrine. These tours are limited to countries with lesser-developed defense relationships with the U.S., (e.g., new IMET recipient countries) unless extraordinary circumstances exist. More information on DVOTs and OTs can be found in the Security Assistance Management Manual (SAMM), DSCA Manual 5105.38-M or the JSCET regulation.

The IMET program may fund OTs if the CCMD and Defense Security Cooperation Agency (DSCA) have approved a policy waiver. Certification of the importance of the tour to the country's SC efforts with supporting rationale, to include proposed itinerary and areas of interest and proposed budget, must be provided. Requests for OTs at the Chief of Staff and higher levels (Service chief or ChOD) may not be funded under IMET and are generally not supported by security assistance programs.

Distinguished Visitor Orientation Tours P181002 (DVOT) are designated orientation tours when general officers or equivalent MOD civilian personnel holding positions of major importance and high authority *below the equivalent U.S. position of Commandant of the Marine Corps, Chief of Staff, or Chief of Naval Operations*. DVOTs should not exceed 14 calendar days plus overseas travel time and should be limited to not more than five visitors per tour. Travel arrangements (mode of transportation for overseas and domestic travel) and accommodations should be comparable to those provided U.S. personnel under similar circumstances.

Orientation Tours P181003 (non-DVOTs) are authorized for selected officers who may become future leaders and policy makers. Tours should be restricted in number (not more than seven visitors per tour) and limited primarily to IMS participants. It is recommended that the duration of orientation tours be limited to 10 days, travel inclusive.

The National Defense University is normally responsible for coordinating and conducting DVOTs and OTs sponsored by the Security Assistance training program. However, the U.S. Marine Corps retains the right to sponsor these tours at the Service level when the request is to visit Marine Corps installations only and for the purpose of familiarizing the delegation with the Marine Corps education, training, and doctrine.

SCOs normally submit country requests for OTs as a part of their CETPP prior to the annual SCETWG. MCSCG Program Managers will accept DVOT/OT requests submitted at a SCETWG *for programming purposes only*. This means that the request may be added to the country's training program for planning purposes but will not be confirmed. Out-of-cycle requests (requests identified after the conclusion of a SCETWG) will also be entertained and should be requested submitted with CCDM and DSCA approval.

A format for requesting DVOTs and OTs from the Marine Corps is provided in this Desktop Guide. The information provided should be as detailed as possible and include justification and objectives. In addition to the other information prescribed, the request should include a

statement outlining how the orientation tour supports the CCDR's theater strategy and campaign plans and the SC efforts in-country. This statement is critical to the Marine Corps staffing and approval process.

When lack of English fluency of the participants makes a language qualified escort/translator essential to tour objectives, the SCO is responsible for obtaining the translator.

A Marine escort may be assigned to the delegation for the duration once they have arrived at their port of entry. Temporary Duty (TDY) travel and per diem costs for the escort officer for the duration of the tour are chargeable to the appropriate program supporting the OT.



DVOT/OT Request Format

Fiscal Year _____ Country _____

Service _____ WCN _____

Source of Funding (FMS/IMET) _____

1. Delegation information (name in full, grade, military occupational specialty, equivalent U. S. grade):

2. Previous training/schools: _____

It is extremely helpful to the providing Command to know the training that the IMS will have received prior to commencing the requested training. While the current training pipeline is easy to ascertain SCO assistance is requested in documenting related training (including Marine Corps training) previously completed.

3. Billets/positions held: _____

4. Specific objectives:

a. Knowledge to be acquired: _____

This item is directly related to the skills to be developed.

b. Commands/Installations to tour: _____

5. Recommended dates: _____

6. Justification for DVOT/OT: _____

7. Date by which OT is to be completed: _____
Required if the country's requirements dictate that the delegation be available in country (or for other, non-Marine Corps training) on a certain date.

8. Amplifying information as appropriate:

This information should be as complete as possible and should include any additional information needed by the providing Command.

Aviation Training

Pilot and enlisted technical training on Marine Corps specific aircraft and/or simulators may also be provided upon request. Because of the high demand to train Marine pilots and technicians, international requirements must be integrated into the Marine Corps training requirements and should be provided at least one year out in order to determine our feasibility to support the request.

This training may be tailored to specific requirements. The format provided in this Desktop Guide will provide the details we require in order to fully understand the extent of the training requirements.

Because flight and simulator training is tailored to the specific country request, all flight and simulator training will be priced separately based on the information provided in the following format.

Personnel assigned/pending assignment to flight training are required to obtain a minimum qualification level of Water Survival Advanced (WSA) on the Marine Corps Water Survival Training Program. The water survival qualifications are available at the end of this Guide.



Flight/Simulator Training Request Format

Fiscal Year: _____ Country _____

Service _____ WCN _____

Source of Funding (FMS/IMET) _____

1. Type/Model/Series of aircraft: _____

2. Previous flight training and number of flight hours (Total Time/Night Time/Instrument Time):

It is extremely helpful to the providing Command to know the training that the IMS will have received prior to commencing the requested training. While the current training pipeline is easy to ascertain SCO assistance is requested in documenting related training (including Marine Corps training) previously completed.

3. Number of pilots to be trained: _____

4. Will this be a recurring request: _____
This will assist us in planning for future years.

5. Number of flight/simulator hours per pilot requested: _____

6. Previous billets of pilots to be trained:

7. Billet to be filled upon completion of training: _____

It is often helpful to the Command providing training to know what position the IMS is expected to fill upon the completion of U.S. training. If this information is known, please provide.

8. Length of training estimated to meet objectives: _____

Duration of training depends on several factors, will normally be at the discretion of the providing Command, and takes into account local workloads and availability of instructional personnel. The providing Command is usually in the best position to decide what length of time is required to fulfill the objectives listed. A recommendation may be provided, however.

9. Specific training objectives per appropriate Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual.
Information from the T&R may be provided upon request:

a. Skills to be developed: _____
Specify the skills the IMS is expected to acquire through this training; be as detailed as possible.

b. Knowledge to be acquired: _____
This item is directly related to the skills to be developed.

c. Specific items of equipment on which training emphasis is desired (if appropriate; required for OJT): _____

10. Approximate convening date: _____
If training is not constrained by a training schedule involving formal courses, the approximate convening date is that desired by the country. Actual convening date will be determined by the Marine Corps based on the availability of the training at the providing Command.

11. Date by which training is to be completed: _____
Required if the country's requirements dictate that the IMS be available in-country (or for other, non-Marine Corps training) on a certain date.

12. Amplifying information as appropriate: _____
This information should be as complete as possible and should include any additional information needed by the providing Command.

**U.S. Marine Corps
Training Military Articles and Services Listing (T-MASL)
As of March 2013**

T-MASL	Location Code	Course Title	CID	Ref Dur	Sec Clas	ECL
P121008	PQCO	INFANTRY OFFICER COURSE USMC	M02RGU4	86	U	80
P121017	PMBE	COMBAT ENGINEER NCO COURSE – CORE MODULE	M03ACS2	45	U	70SA
P121018	PMBE	BASIC COMBAT ENGINEER	M031302	50	U	70SA
P121025	PMBE	URBAN BREACHER'S COURSE	M03KA92	21	U	80
P121029	PMCM	SUMMER MOUNTAIN LEADERS COURSE	M24M7A1	40	U	70
P121030	PMCM	WINTER MOUNTAIN LEADER COURSE	M24M7B1	40	U	70
P121034	PMSG	INFANTRY SQUAD LEADER COURSE	M03M3X4	52	U	70
P121035	PSIW	INFANTRY SQUAD LEADER COURSE	M10M3X2	52	U	70
P121036	PMSG	INFANTRY UNIT LEADER EPMET COURSE	M03H5K4	77	U	70SA
P121037	PSIW	INFANTRY UNIT LEADER EPMET COURSE	M10H5K2	77	U	70SA
P121047	PMBE	COMBAT ENGINEER PLATOON SERGEANTS COURSE	M03ACQ2	65	U	70SA
P121048	PMBE	COMBAT ENGINEER NCO – COMBAT SUPPORT MODULE	M03EAX2	30	U	70SA
P121049	PMBE	COMBAT ENGINEER NCO – COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT MODULE	M03EAY2	30	U	70SA
P121055	PMCM	MOUNTAIN COMMAND, CONTROL, AND COMMUNICATIONS COURSE	M24CXJ1	15	U	80SR
P121056	PMCM	MOUNTAIN OPERATIONS STAFF PLANNERS COURSE	M24M3D1	08	U	80
P121058	PMCM	ASSAULT CLIMBER	M24MEA1	05	U	70
P121802	PMBE	COMBAT ENGINEER OFFICER USMC	M03ACC2	100	U	70
P121835	PMCM	MOUNTAIN SURVIVAL COURSE	M24M5C1	23	U	70
P121855	PSIW	LIGHT ARMORED RECONNAISSANCE LEADER COURSE	M10H3W2	44	U	70SA
P122295	PMOK	MARINE ARTILLERY OPERATIONS CHIEF	A204801	100	U	80SR
P124074	PSIW	MARINE AWAITING RECONNAISSANCE TRAINING		14	U	80
P124077	PSIW	LIGHT ARMORED RECONNAISSANCE MASTER GUNNER	M10H212	54	U	70SA
P124099	PSIW	BASIC RECONNAISSANCE COURSE	M10AHK2	84	U	80

P124112	PEWM	MARITIME PREPOSITIONING FORCE STAFF PLANNING	N30L8Q1	7	U	80
P124354	PMSL	BASIC LOGISTICS/EMBARKATION SPECIALIST	M0304H7	42	U	75
P124355	PMSL	LOGISTICS OFFICER	M03LAV7	88	U	75
P124505	PEWL	FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION	N03APJ1	12	U	70
P124514	PEWL	TACTICAL AIR CONTROL PARTY	N036741	30	U	80SR
P124520	PEWM	TACTICAL AIR CONTROL PARTY	N306741	30	U	80SR
P124801	PMAB	ASSAULT AMPHIBIAN UNIT LEADER	M1018C3	68	U	70SR
P124804	PSIW	LIGHT ARMORED RECONNAISSANCE CREWMAN	M10H2F2	42	U	70SA
P124805	PSIW	LIGHT ARMORED RECONNAISSANCE COMMANDER	M10H3V2	42	U	70SA
P131004	PMBT	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) ESSENTIALS	M09CGW1	21	U	80SA
P131805	PMBT	BASIC ELECTRONICS COURSE	M092721	52	U	70SR
P131806	PMBE	BASIC ELECTRICIAN	M0311B2	57	U	70SA
P131808	PMBE	BASIC ENGINEER EQUIPMENT ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN	M03UAA2	107	U	80SA
P132201	PQCO	ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER COURSE	M02DRX2	74	U	80SR
P132806	PMBT	AN/TPS-63B AVIATION RADAR REPAIR	M09A831	52	U	80SR
P132807	PMBT	AN/TPS-59 (V)3 AVIATION RADAR REPAIR	M09A841	49	U	80SR
P132819	PMBT	AVIATION RADAR FUNDAMENTALS	M0924X1	35	U	80SR
P132825	PMBT	FIELD RADIO OPERATOR COURSE	M0925U1	49	U	80SR
P132850	PMBT	GROUND RADIO INTERMEDIATE REPAIR	M09DSL1	129	U	80SR
P132851	PMBT	ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	M09DSJ1	140	U	80SR
P132852	PMBT	ADVANCED ELECTRONICS COURSE	M09DSK1	84	U	80SR
P132856	PMBT	RADIO CHIEF	M09BNL1	77	U	80SR
P139400	PQCO	BASIC COMMUNICATION OFFICER	M02LC52	152	U	80SR
P142007	PMVA	TOWED ARTILLERY REPAIR COURSE	A1408O6	43	U	75
P143000	PMBE	BASIC WATER SUPPORT TECHNICIAN	M031102	79	U	70
P143803	PMSL	AUTOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN BASIC COURSE	M0335H7	77	U	70SA
P144001	PMAB	ASSAULT AMPHIBIAN REPAIR INTERMEDIATE	M10AHX3	85	U	70SA
P144002	PMAB	ASSAULT AMPHIBIAN CREWMAN	M10AHY3	74	U	70SA
P144006	PMVA	LIGHT ARMORED VEHICLE REPAIRMAN	A14GBD6	63	U	70
P144007	PMVA	LIGHT ARMORED VEHICLE TECHNICIAN	A14GBH6	63	U	80
P144802	PMAB	ASSAULT AMPHIBIAN OFFICER	M1018J3	78	U	70SA

P144803	PMAB	ASSAULT AMPHIBIAN REPAIRMAN BASIC	M1018Y3	110	U	70SA
P152100	PMSL	ENLISTED SUPPLY INTERMEDIATE COURSE	M0330G1	28	U	70
P152260	PMSL	ENLISTED WAREHOUSING BASIC	M03SCM1	17	U	70
P152801	PMSL	GROUND SUPPLY OFFICER	M03C0G1	85	U	70SA
P152803	PMSL	GROUND SUPPLY CHIEF COURSE	M0330A1	35	U	70SA
P152809	PMSL	ENLISTED SUPPLY BASIC	M0330V1	35	U	70
P153001	PMCM	ANIMAL PACKING	M24MN61	16	U	70
P155001	PMBT	CYBER NETWORK SPECIALIST	M09BNW1	104	U	80
P155411	PMBT	INFORMATION ASSURANCE MANAGERS COURSE	M09D3H1	23	U	80SR
P166009	PQCO	MARTIAL ARTS INSTRUCTOR	M02H4R4	21	U	80
P166010	PQCO	MARTIAL ARTS INSTRUCTOR TRAINER COURSE	M02MMKT	49	U	80
P166014	PSIW	MARINE COMBAT INSTRUCTOR COURSE	M10U2A2	65	U	70
P166015	PMSG	MARINE COMBAT INSTRUCTOR COURSE	M03U2A4	65	U	70
P166801	PRDP	DRILL INSTRUCTOR USMC	M0681E2	79	U	70
P166802	PRDS	DRILL INSTRUCTOR USMC	M0881E2	79	U	70
P166807	PMSL	BASIC INSTRUCTOR COURSE	M03XRGA	05	U	70
P166808	PMSL	CURRICULUM DEVELOPER COURSE	M03KHXA	14	U	70
P166810	PMDP	INTERSERVICE NONLETHAL INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS INSTRUCTOR	A16H5A3	14	U	70
P171046	PQCO	EWSDEP INITIAL RESIDENT SEMINAR		12	U	80
P171047	PQCO	EWSDEP FINAL RESIDENT SEMINAR		61	U	80
P171048	PQCO	MARINE CORPS WAR COLLEGE (MCWAR)	M02M591	325	U	TOEFL
P171058	PQCO	CIVIL MILITARY OPERATIONS PLANNERS COURSE	M020AQD	14	U	70
P171059	PQCO	CIVIL AFFAIRS ENLISTED COURSE	M02AAPD	28	U	70
P171060	PQCO	CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICERS COURSE	M020A3D	28	U	70
P171207	PQCO	SNCO CAREER COURSE USMC	M02T8A5	50	U	70SA
P171215	PMLE	SNCO CAREER COURSE USMC	M03T8A5	50	U	70SA
P171216	PMPE	SNCO CAREER COURSE USMC	M10T8A6	50	U	70SA
P171800	PQCO	MCU INTERNATIONAL FELLOWS PROGRAM		350	U	TOEFL
P171801	PQCO	COMMAND & STAFF COLLEGE USMC	M02RHA6	326	U	80SA*
P171806	PQCO	SCHOOL OF ADVANCED WARFIGHTING	M02M986	336	U	TOEFL
P171809	PQCO	SERGEANTS COURSE (MLT III)	M02T4M5	50	U	70SA
P171812	PQCO	SNCO ADVANCED COURSE	M02T8H5	50	U	70SA

P171818	PQCO	EXPEDITIONARY WARFARE SCHOOL	M02H5F8	298	U	80SA
P171819	PMLE	SERGEANTS COURSE (MLT III)	M03T4M5	50	U	70SA
P171820	PMPE	SERGEANTS COURSE (MLT III)	M10T4M6	50	U	70SA
P171821	PMLE	SNCO ADVANCED COURSE	M03T8H5	50	U	70SA
P171822	PMPE	SNCO ADVANCED COURSE	M10T8H6	50	U	70SA
P171850	PQCO	CSCDEP INITIAL RESIDENT SEMINAR		35	U	80
P171851	PQCO	CSCDEP FINAL RESIDENT SEMINAR		42	U	80
P171854	VAR	COMMAND AND STAFF COLLEGE REGIONAL SEMINAR CONUS		490	U	80
P174803	PMDF	ENGINEER EQUIPMENT OFFICER USMC	A16ACN1	74	U	70SA
P175228	PMCM	COLD WEATHER MEDICINE	M24WAC1	14	U	80
P175235	PMCM	MOUNTAIN MEDICINE COURSE	M24KAR1	14	U	80
P175572	PMSL	FIELD MEDICAL SERVICE TECHNICIAN	M03M6D3	56	U	70
P176039	PMJS	BASIC OPERATIONAL LAW TRNG (BOLT)		7	U	80
P179250	PQCO	BASIC OFFICER COURSE USMC	M02RMG4	191	U	80
P471046	VAR	EWSDEP NON-RESIDENT SEMINAR		77	U	80
P471850	VAR	CSCDEP NON-RESIDENT SEMINAR		236	U	80
P471854	VAR	CSCDEP REGIONAL SEMINAR OCONUS DISTANCE LEARNING		672	U	80

T-MASL information is subject to change. Please check SC-TMS for most current information.

T-MASL durations subject to change based on U.S. holiday schedules.

*** TOEFL requirement exists for those choosing to obtain a Master of Military Studies Degree.**

Course Descriptions and Prerequisites

INFANTRY OFFICER COURSE USMC

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security		ECL
			Classification		
P121008	The Basic School (TBS) Quantico, VA (PQCO)	86	Unclassified		80

Description: To provide advanced infantry skill training for officers in preparation for duties as platoon commanders of rifle, weapons, anti-armor, heavy machine gun and mortar platoons within the infantry battalion. Also prepares officers to assume duties as commanders of reconnaissance platoons within the reconnaissance battalion and provides employment considerations for light armored infantry platoons within the light armored infantry battalion. Performance-oriented instruction is used to teach, explain, and apply maneuver warfare tactics that relate directly to company and battalion level MAGTF combat operations. Includes instruction on intelligence, advanced infantry tactics, fire support, assault combat engineering, infantry weapons, communications, aviation and close combat. Field exercises, field firing exercises, and tactical decision-making scenarios are used to reinforce classroom instruction.

Prerequisites: All students must have successfully completed the Basic Officer Course (P179250) and be recommended by TBS faculty to attend. **This is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT and should exceed the minimum standards.**

Note: Current operational tempo and U.S. student projections may prohibited international participation.

COMBAT ENGINEER NCO – CORE COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security		ECL
			Classification		
P121017	Marine Corps Engineer School, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMBE)	45	Unclassified		70SA

Description: The course consists of instruction in engineering subjects relating to mobility, counter mobility, survivability, and general engineering. Instruction includes: reconnaissance, engineer equipment, bridging, demolitions, mine warfare, obstacles, field fortifications, horizontal and vertical construction, and management techniques. This course is prerequisite course for the Combat

Engineer Platoon Sergeants Course (P121047), the Combat Engineer NCO – Combat Support Module (P121048), and the Combat Engineer NCO – Combat Service Support Module (P121049).

Prerequisites: Corporal through staff sergeant (E-4-E6). A graduate of the Basic Combat Engineer course (P121018) or have a minimum of 12 months equivalent experience. The Combat Engineer NCO – Combat Support Module (P121048) or the Combat Engineer NCO - Combat Service Support Module (P121049) are recommended as follow-on after completing the Combat Engineer NCO – Core course to complete the curriculum. **Hazardous duty required. This course is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT. IMS must be authorized to participate in Hazardous Duty.**

BASIC COMBAT ENGINEER

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P121018	Marine Corps Engineer School, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMBE)	50	Unclassified	70SA

Description: The course focuses on teaching basic combat engineering skills to entry-level enlisted students in general engineering, mobility, counter-mobility, survivability, and demolitions core competencies. General engineering topics covered include wood frame construction; concrete mixing and placement; concrete block construction; engineer reconnaissance; and military bridging. Students are introduced to engineer hand tools, chainsaws, and equipment for expeditionary construction. Combat engineering topics covered include the use of pneumatic and hydraulic tools; the construction of log, wire and expedient obstacles; bunker construction; military demolitions; mine warfare; basic mine detector operation; obstacle breaching; and route and area clearance techniques, tactics and procedures. During the course, students receive classroom training followed by instructor demonstration and practical application periods. For the majority of lessons within the course, each student is tested for proficiency through either a practical examination or a written examination. NOTE: Academic standard of 80% or above on all tests to master the course. This course is a prerequisite for P171017, Combat Engineer NCO Course.

Prerequisites: Private (E-1) – Corporal (E-4). Students are not expected to have prior knowledge of combat engineering or practical experience. **Hazardous duty required. ITO must annotate authorization for IMS to participate in hazardous duty. High Risk Training (HRT) is conducted in this course. This course is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT.**

URBAN BREACHER'S COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P121025	Marine Corps Engineer School, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMBE)	21	Unclassified	80

Description: To provide focused instruction on assured mobility techniques for mechanical, explosive and ballistic breaching in an urban environment. This is a joint U.S. Marine Corps/U.S. Army course consisting of urban breaching techniques. Instruction includes: Protective measures; calculation of net explosive weight; breacher's logbook; breacher's brief; foreign construction standards; explosive theory; and explosive, mechanical and ballistic breaching fundamentals.

Prerequisites: Required rank of Corporal (E-4) and above. -Must have basic knowledge of military explosives. This course requires basic knowledge of military explosives. Students may be required to attend a basic explosives training course (i.e., Combat Engineer Basic Course, Infantry Squad Leader, Assault Unit Leader) to fulfill requirements of knowledge in basic military explosives. Country Program Manager will make recommendation, when necessary. High Risk Training (HRT) is conducted in this course. For the majority of lessons within the course, each student is tested for proficiency through either a practical examination or a written examination. **IMS must be authorized to participate in Hazardous Duty.**

SUMMER MOUNTAIN LEADERS COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P121029	Mountain Warfare Training Center Bridgeport, CA (PMCM)	40	Unclassified	70

Description: This course provides training to commissioned officers and staff non-commissioned officers to become more effective small unit leaders in mountain operations. Students are trained to master summer mountain warfare skills required to plan, organize and conduct mountain operations enabling them to advise commanders and staffs up to the infantry battalion level, lead assault climber and mountain R&S elements, as well as provide instruction to the unit. This course of instruction is designed to bring the students to a high standard of technical and tactical proficiency in the skills particular to a summer mountainous environment. Course subjects include mountain safety principles, identifying mountain weather conditions, prevention and handling of mountain casualties,

survival in mountainous terrain, route planning, bivouac routine, field expedient rope installations, rock climbing techniques and glacier travel. Training will also be conducted in glaciated mountainous terrain exceeding 13,000 feet in elevation.

Prerequisites: Commissioned Officers (O-1 – O-4) or Staff Non-Commissioned Officers (E-6 – E-9). **Students must be screened for sickle cell traits and the enzyme deficiency G6PD before coming to this Training Center so they can identify results prior to rigorous physical training at high altitude. This is a physically demanding course. Students must score a 225 (unadjusted for age or altitude) on the male Marine Corps PFT.**

Note: Male attendance only. Current field, garrison, living and hygiene facilities do not facilitate mixed gender training. Students must be in a ground combat element military occupational specialty and be in top physical condition. Students must be able to pass a physical screening the first day of the course.

Uniform and Equipment Requirements:

Medical Records	4 Sets of Appropriate Civilian Attire
Green Combat Utility Uniform x 4	Personal Compass (optional)
Green Combat Utility Boonie hat x 1	Operational Planning Gear (i.e. map pens, protractor)
Green Combat Utility hat x 1	GPS (optional)
Socks (wool blend) x 6	Knife/Multi-Tool
Socks (white) x 4	Sunglasses (UV rated, non-eccentric)
Green T-shirt x 4	Sunscreen (30 SPF minimum)
Combat Boots x 2	Chap stick (15 SPF)
Hygiene kit	Combination Lock x 2
Towel x 2	Headlamp/Flashlight
Washcloth	Survival kit
Shower Shoes	Personal comfort items (i.e. MP3 Player, Books, Laptop, etc)
Physical Training Gear (green shorts and sweats)	All weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket.
Running Shoes (Trail running)	

WINTER MOUNTAIN LEADER COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P121030	Mountain Warfare Training Center Bridgeport, CA (PMCM)	40	Unclassified	70

Description: This course provides training to commissioned officers and staff non-commissioned officers, to become more effective small unit leaders in mountain/cold weather operations. Students are trained to master winter mountain warfare skills required to plan, organize and conduct mountain operations enabling them to advise commanders and staffs up to the infantry battalion level, lead skiborne mountain R&S elements, as well as provide instruction to the unit. This course of instruction is designed to bring the students to a high standard of technical and tactical proficiency in the skills particular to a winter mountainous environment. Course subjects include mountain safety principles, identifying mountain weather conditions, prevention and handling of mountain casualties, survival in mountainous terrain, avalanche risk assessment and mitigation, movement over mountainous terrain, route selection, planning winter mountain operations, ski/snowshoe movement, weapons employment considerations, bivouac routine, and ice reconnaissance.

Prerequisites: Commissioned Officers (O-1 – O-4) or Staff Non-Commissioned Officers (E-6 – E-9). **Students must be screened for sickle cell traits and the enzyme deficiency G6PD before coming to this Training Center so they can identify results prior to rigorous physical training at high altitude. This is a physically demanding course. Students must score a 225 (unadjusted for age or altitude) on the male Marine Corps PFT.**

Note: Male attendance only. Current field, garrison, living and hygiene facilities do not facilitate mixed gender training. Students must be in a ground combat element military occupational specialty and be in top physical condition. Students must be able to pass a physical screening the first day of the course.

Uniform and Equipment Requirements:

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Medical Records | 4 Sets of Appropriate Civilian Attire |
| Green Combat Utility Uniform x 4 | Personal Compass (optional) |
| Green Combat Utility Boonie hat x 1 | Operational Planning Gear (i.e. map pens, protractor) |
| Green Combat Utility hat x 1 | GPS (optional) |
| Socks (wool blend) x 6 | Knife/Multi-Tool |
| Socks (white) x 4 | Sunglasses (UV rated, non-eccentric) |

Green T-shirt x 4
 Combat Boots x 2
 Hygiene kit
 Towel x 2
 Washcloth
 Shower Shoes
 Physical Training Gear (green shorts and sweats)
 Running Shoes (Trail running)

Sunscreen (30 SPF minimum)
 Chap stick (15 SPF)
 Combination Lock x 2
 Headlamp/Flashlight
 Survival kit
 Personal comfort items (i.e. MP3 Player, Books, Laptop, etc)
 All weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket.

INFANTRY SQUAD LEADER COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P121034	School of Infantry, East Camp Lejeune, NC (PMSG)	52	Unclassified	70
P121035	School of Infantry, West Camp Pendleton, CA (PSIW)	52	Unclassified	70

Description: This program of instruction provides students with the knowledge and skills required of an Infantry Squad Leader. This course provides instruction in offensive, defensive and patrolling operations, land navigation, scouting, supporting arms, close combat skills, train the trainer, and troop leading. Additionally, instruction includes the maintenance, operation and employment of the following weapons and equipment organic to the Infantry Battalion: the AN/PVS-14, AN/PVS-24A and AN/PVC-17C night vision equipment, the AN/PRC-119F, AN/PRC-152, TA-1/PT and TA-312/PT communications equipment, the M16A4 service rifle, M203 grenade launcher, M249 squad automatic weapon, the M60-E3, the AT-4 and Mk 153 SMAW assault weapons, M224 60mm mortar and mines and demolitions. Upon completion of this course, the student will be capable of performing as a rifle squad leader in an infantry rifle platoon. NOTE: This course is a prerequisite for the Infantry Unit Leader Course P121036 or P121037.

Prerequisites: Corporal and Sergeant (E-4 or E-5). **This is a physically demanding course. Students must pass the Marine Corps PFT.**

Notes: Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include three combat utility uniforms (green from October – March or desert (brown/tan) April – September optional), athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, shorts and t-shirt and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex)

or field jacket. Students may want to bring their Dress Blue equivalent if attending during week of the Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). Running shorts, shirts, and shoes, map pens, notebook, and other items may be purchased at the exchange for approximately \$150.00 - \$200.00 USD.

** The Advanced Infantryman Course is currently undergoing revision and pending approval from TECOM.

INFANTRY UNIT LEADER COURSE (IULC)

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security	ECL
			Classification	
P121036	School of Infantry, East Camp Lejeune, NC (PMSG)	77	Unclassified	70SA
P121037	School of Infantry, West Camp Pendleton, CA (PSIW)	77	Unclassified	70SA

Description: This course provides the knowledge and skills required by an Infantry Unit Leader to perform as a rifle platoon sergeant, weapons platoon sergeant, machinegun section leader, heavy machine gun platoon sergeant, 60mm mortar section leader, 81mm mortar section, leader, Javelin section leader, anti-armor platoon sergeant, and anti-tank (TOW) section leader. Student will receive training and education in machine guns and machinegun gunnery; mortars and mortar gunnery; anti-armor weapons and anti-armor operations; leadership planning process; law of land warfare, anti-terrorism force protection, written and verbal communications, military justice, and personnel administration; section and platoon leadership; platoon/company defense tactics; platoon/company offensive tactics; platoon patrolling; and fire support.

Prerequisites: Staff sergeant and gunnery sergeant (E-6 - E-7). Student must have successfully completed the Advanced Infantryman Course (either P121034 or P121035). **This is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT.**

Note: An initial performance assessment is conducted upon arrival to test infantry basic and squad leader level skills. Assessment failure will result in formal counseling and establishment of a plan to bring the student to a baseline where IULC core curriculum can begin. The training schedule is aggressive with no time allotted to refresh students on prerequisite core competencies. The student is expected to dedicate his own time and effort to refresh this information with the guidance of instructors. Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include three combat utility uniforms (green from October – March or desert (brown/tan)

April – September optional), athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, shorts and t-shirt and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket. Students may want to bring their Dress Blue equivalent if attending during week of the Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). Running shorts, shirts, and shoes, map pens, notebook, and other items may be purchased at the exchange for approximately \$150.00 - \$200.00 USD.

COMBAT ENGINEER PLATOON SERGEANT’S COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P121047	Marine Corps Engineer School, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMBE)	65	Unclassified	70SA

Description: The course consists of supervisory level instruction in engineering subjects relating to general engineering, demolitions, mobility, counter mobility, and survivability core competencies. Instruction includes: vertical construction planning; concrete construction planning; military road construction; standard bridging planning; survivability planning; obstacle planning; breaching operations; Sweep Monitoring System AN PSS-14 (SMS); range operations; maintenance management; robot operations; explosive hazard detection; explosive hazard identification; explosive hazard reduction; and Route and Area Clearance (RAAC) operations.

Prerequisites: Staff Sergeant through Gunnery Sergeant (E6 – E7). A graduate of the Combat Engineer NCO Core course (P121017). Color vision perception must be normal and certified on student ITO. **This is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT. IMS must be authorized to participate in Hazardous Duty. Color vision perception must be normal and certified on the ITO.**

Note: High Risk Training (HRT) is conducted in this course.

COMBAT ENGINEER NCO - COMBAT SUPPORT MODULE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
--------	----------	----------	-------------------------	-----

P121048	Marine Corps Engineer School, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMBE)	30	Unclassified	70SA
---------	--	----	--------------	------

Description: The Combat Engineer Non-Commissioned Officer Course - Combat Support Module consists of intermediate supervisory level instruction in engineering subjects relating to demolitions, mobility, countermobility, and reconnaissance core competencies. Instruction includes: expedient demolitions; specialized demolitions; urban breaching; demolition reconnaissance; explosive obstacle planning and placement; minefield breaching; and bridge demolitions. Notes: Academic standard of 80% or above on all tests to master the course.

Prerequisites: Corporal through Sergeant (E4 - E5). A graduate of the Combat Engineer NCO course (P121017). High Risk Training (HRT) is conducted in this course. **IMS must be authorized to participate in Hazardous Duty. This course is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT. Color vision perception must be normal and certified on the ITO.**

COMBAT ENGINEER NCO - COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT MODULE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P121049	Marine Corps Engineer School, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMBE)	30	Unclassified	70SA

Description: The Combat Engineer Non-Commissioned Officer Course, Combat Service Support Module, consists of intermediate supervisory level instruction in general engineering subjects relating to combat service support and mobility core competencies. Instruction includes: wood frame structures; concrete construction; concrete block construction; soil testing and stabilization; horizontal construction; drainage; airfield damage repair; Medium Girder Bridge (MGB); Improved Ribbon Bridge (IRB); and Bridge Erection Boat.

Prerequisites: Corporal through Sergeant (E4 - E5). A graduate of the Combat Engineer NCO course (P121017). High Risk Training (HRT) is conducted in this course. **IMS must be authorized to participate in Hazardous Duty. This course is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT. Color vision perception must be normal and certified on the ITO.**

MOUNTAIN COMMAND, CONTROL, AND COMMUNICATIONS COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P121055	Mountain Warfare Training Center Bridgeport, CA (PMCM)	15	Unclassified	80SR

Description: This course teaches the skills and techniques to become proficient in all aspects of mountain communications in order to prevail in a mountainous environment. A classroom/ academic setting and actual mountainous terrain are used to teach and practice field expedient antennas for the mountains, radio communication techniques and procedures for various frequencies (UHF, VHF, HF, SATCOM), communications equipment capabilities and limitations in mountainous terrain, radio wave theory, command post communications planning, retransmission site selection and operation, mountain movement and maintaining communications while moving through mountain compartments. Graduates will be capable of advising communications operations planning in complex, compartmentalized, mountainous terrain. They will also be capable of instructing parent unit personnel on the employment considerations of communications equipment.

Prerequisites: This course is open to all communications personnel and those filling a platoon radio operator’s billet. Students are encouraged to refresh themselves on basic knowledge of command, control, and communications, basic/field expedient antenna and antenna theory. **This is a mentally and physically demanding course. Students must be able to score a first class on the Marine Corps PFT.** Students must be highly motivated to attend, and apprised of mental and physical demands of this course. Students must not have any chronic medical condition which may be aggravated by strenuous activity at high altitude to **include being screened for sickle cell traits and the enzyme deficiency G6PD before coming to the training center.**

Uniform and Equipment Requirements for Mountain Command, Control, and Communications Course:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Reporting orders | Shower Shoes |
| Green combat utility uniform x 3 | Sunglasses (UV rated, non-eccentric) |
| Green boonie cover x 1 | Sunscreen (30 SPF minimum) |
| Green 8 point cover x 1 | Chap stick (15 SPF) |
| Green T-shirt x 3 | Combination Lock x 2 |
| Combat Boots x 2 pair | Appropriate Civilian Attire x 2 sets |
| Socks x 4 pair | Headlamp/Flashlight |
| Hygiene kit | Survival kit (optional) |

Towel x 2	Note taking equipment (mechanical pencil, notepad)
Washcloth	Personal comfort items (MP3 Player, Books, Laptop, etc)
All weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket	Multi-tool/knife
Physical Training gear	

MOUNTAIN OPERATIONS STAFF PLANNERS COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P121056	Mountain Warfare Training Center Bridgeport, CA (PMCM)	8	Unclassified	80

Description: This course teaches planning considerations across all warfighting functions for a battalion or higher staff in order to prevail in a mountainous environment. A classroom/academic setting and actual mountainous terrain are used to teach and practice planning, conducting, and supporting combat mountain operations. This course builds to an intensive staff planning exercise and follow-on field combat operations center (COC) operations and tactical exercise without troops (TEWT).

Prerequisites: This course is open to officers (O-3 – O-6) and senior SNCOs (E-7 – E-9) of any service who are serving in a battalion or higher staff billet. **This is a mentally and physically demanding course. Students must be able to score a second class on the Marine Corps PFT.** Students must be highly motivated to attend, and apprised of mental and physical demands of this course. Students must not have any chronic medical condition which may be aggravated by strenuous activity at high altitude to **include being screened for sickle cell traits and the enzyme deficiency G6PD before coming to the training center.**

Uniform and Equipment Requirements for Mountain Operations Staff Planners Course:

Reporting orders, ID card	Shower Shoes
Green combat utility uniform x 3	Sunglasses (UV rated, non-eccentric)
Green boonie cover x 1	Sunscreen (30 SPF minimum)
Green 8 point cover x 1	Chap stick (15 SPF)
Green T-shirt x 3	Combination Lock x 2
Combat Boots x 2 pair	Appropriate Civilian Attire x 2 sets
Socks x 4 pair	Headlamp/Flashlight

Hygiene kit	Survival kit (optional)
Towel x 2	Note taking equipment (mechanical pencil, notepad)
Washcloth	Personal comfort items (MP3 Player, Books, Laptop, etc)
All weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket.	Multi-tool

ASSAULT CLIMBER

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P121058	Mountain Warfare Training Center Bridgeport, CA (PMCM)	5	Unclassified	70

Description: This course of instruction is designed to provide students, academic instruction and field application in mountain warfare tactics, techniques and procedures, including rope systems for raising/lowering, hoisting, gap crossing, rappelling, casualty evacuation, climbing, and fixed rope lanes in mountainous terrain. Students conduct operations in the local training area to familiarize them with operating in high altitude, mountainous terrain.

Prerequisites: Commissioned Officers (O-1 – O-4) or Staff Non-Commissioned Officers (E-6 – E-9). **Students must be screened for sickle cell traits and the enzyme deficiency G6PD before coming to this Training Center so they can identify results prior to rigorous physical training at high altitude. This is a physically demanding course. Students must score a 225 (unadjusted for age or altitude) on the male Marine Corps PFT.**

Note: Male attendance only. Current field, garrison, living and hygiene facilities do not facilitate mixed gender training. Students must be in a ground combat element military occupational specialty and be in top physical condition. Students must be able to pass a physical screening the first day of the course.

Uniform and Equipment Requirements:

Medical Records	4 Sets of Appropriate Civilian Attire
Green Combat Utility Uniform x 4	Personal Compass (optional)
Green Combat Utility Boonie hat x 1	Operational Planning Gear (i.e. map pens, protractor)
Green Combat Utility hat x 1	GPS (optional)
Socks (wool blend) x 6	Knife/Multi-Tool
Socks (white) x 4	Sunglasses (UV rated, non-eccentric)
Green T-shirt x 4	Sunscreen (30 SPF minimum)

Combat Boots x 2
 Hygiene kit
 Towel x 2
 Washcloth
 Shower Shoes
 Physical Training Gear (green shorts and sweats)
 Running Shoes (Trail running)

Chap stick (15 SPF)
 Combination Lock x 2
 Headlamp/Flashlight
 Survival kit
 Personal comfort items (i.e. MP3 Player, Books, Laptop, etc)
 All weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket.

COMBAT ENGINEER OFFICER USMC

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P121802	Marine Corps Engineer School, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMBE)	100	Unclassified	70

Description: To provide initial skill combat engineer training for junior officers. Instruction in supervisory-level operational and planning skills, tactical and technical training in mobility, counter mobility, demolition survivability, and general engineering operations. The focus of this course is on engineering operations in support of expeditionary operations, it is most appropriate for engineers of ground components.

Prerequisites: Second lieutenant - Captain (O-1 - O-3) and have the equivalent of six months of military training in leadership and basic military operations. **Hazardous duty required. This is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT.**

MOUNTAIN SURVIVAL COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P121835	Mountain Warfare Training Center Bridgeport, CA (PMCM)	23	Unclassified	70

Description: Survival and Evasion course. This course teaches necessary survival techniques in order to prevail in a mountainous environment. A classroom/academic setting and actual mountainous terrain are used to teach and practice expedient fires, expedient shelters, signaling devices, food and water procurement, primitive tool and weapons construction, navigation, evasion, partisan/special forces link up procedures, and conventional/unconventional recovery methods. Great emphasis is placed on mental attitude and small-unit leadership skills as the key to survival. Students are placed in a high-stress situation and apply survival skills in groups and individually. Comprehension of the psychological impact of the group and strengths and weaknesses associated with each are key class goals.

Prerequisites: This course is open to any and all military students of any rank and service who may be placed in a survival situation. **This is a mentally and physically demanding course. Students must be able to score a second class on the Marine Corps PFT.** Students must be highly motivated to attend, and apprised of mental and physical demands of this course. Students must not have any chronic medical condition which may be aggravated by strenuous activity at high altitude to **include being screened for sickle cell traits and the enzyme deficiency G6PD before coming to the training center.**

Note: Male attendance only. Current field, garrison, living and hygiene facilities do not facilitate mixed gender training.

Uniform and Equipment Requirements for Mountain Survival Course:

Medical Records	Shower Shoes
Green combat utility uniform x 3	Sunglasses (UV rated, non-eccentric)
Green boonie cover x 1	Sunscreen (30 SPF minimum)
Green 8 point cover x 1	Chap stick (15 SPF)
Green T-shirt x 3	Combination Lock x 2
Combat Boots x 2 pair	Appropriate Civilian Attire x 2 sets
Socks x 4 pair	Headlamp/Flashlight
Hygiene kit	Survival kit (optional)
Towel x 2	Note taking equipment (mechanical pencil, notepad)
Washcloth	Personal comfort items (i.e. MP3 Player, Books, Laptop, etc)
All weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket.	

Note: Survival related equipment, (i.e. knife, whistle, etc) may be brought, however all equipment will be evaluated by an Instructor prior to use.

LIGHT ARMORED RECONNAISSANCE LEADER COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P121855	School of Infantry, West Camp Pendleton, CA (PSIW)	44	Unclassified	70SA

DESCRIPTION: To train infantry officers and staff non-commissioned officers to operate and supervise the employment and maintenance of LAV-25 and their associated weapons systems under a variety of environmental and tactical conditions. The course provides detailed instruction on routine vehicle operations, maintenance management, communications, and gunnery. The course includes instruction on Train the Trainer, Combat Hunter, Combat Physical Fitness, and basic tactical measures that include; security operations, reconnaissance operations, LAR field logistic requirements, and limited offensive and defensive operations.

PREREQUISITES: Officers (O-1 - O-3) and enlisted staff non-commissioned officers (E-6 - E7) with basic infantry skills. It is recommended that officers complete Basic Officer Course (P179250) and Infantry Officer Course (P121008). Enlisted students should have completed both Light Armored Reconnaissance Crewman (P124804) and Light Armored Reconnaissance Commanders Courses (P124805). Must be eligible to receive a valid civilian driver's license. Student must not be greater than 75 inches (190.500 cm) in height and have normal color and depth perception, vision of at least 20/200 correctable to 20/20. Students must be able to obtain a Water Survival Basic swim qualification (WSB) in accordance with the Marine Corps Combat Water Survival and Qualification Guide.

Notes: Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include a seasonal Service A or C uniform. At least three combat utility uniforms (green from October - March or desert April - September optional), athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, shorts and t-shirt and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket. Students may want to bring their Dress Blue equivalent if attending during week of the Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). Running shorts, shirts, and shoes, map pens, notebook, and other items may be purchased at the exchange for approximately \$150.00-\$200.00 USD.

MARINE ARTILLERY OPERATIONS CHIEF (MAOC)

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P122295	Marine Corps Artillery Detachment,	100	Unclassified	80SR

U.S. Army Field Artillery School,
Ft Sill, OK (PMOK)

Description: This course is designed to qualify NCOs to perform technical duties in fire direction, radar, meteorology, survey, target acquisition, fire support coordination, and fire planning. There is a classified portion of the course that IMSs may not be cleared to attend.

Prerequisites: Sergeant through Staff Sergeant (E-5 – E-6). Must possess a SECRET to attend course. Students selected to attend this course must be able to perform the duties incident to installation, orientation, and operation of field artillery radar equipment, prepare radar equipment, power generator, and associated equipment for movement and operation, lay communications wire, install and operate field telephones, perform preventive maintenance, construct field fortifications, and camouflage and protect the equipment position; or to perform duties essential to the delivery of accurate artillery fire to include position survey and fire direction computation; or assist in the delivery of accurate artillery fire by observing weather conditions and computing and distributing weather data for use in field artillery fire control.

Note: Students should bring at least 2 sets of combat utility uniforms, one complete set each of the equivalent of the Marine Service “A” and “C” uniforms, and one complete set of Gore-Tex gear and bring at least one set of physical training (PT) gear (shorts and t-shirt and/or sweats, green-on-green). Students may purchase the PT and Gore-Tex gear if required. MAOCC students are outside for periods of instruction, Cold Weather, and Wet Weather items are highly recommended. There is no student issue for cold weather or wet weather for the students attending MAOC.

MARINES AWAITING RECONNAISSANCE TRAINING (MART)

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P124074	School of Infantry, West Camp Pendleton, CA (PSIW)	14	Unclassified	80

Description: The Marines Awaiting Reconnaissance Training is a prerequisite for the Basic Reconnaissance Course P124099) designed to further prepare students mentally and physically for the Basic Reconnaissance Course. It also has an academic portion that introduces the students to materials covered in Basic Reconnaissance Course.

Prerequisites: Private (E-1) – Gunnery Sergeant (E-7) or 2ndLt (O-1) through Captain (O-3). Basic Reconnaissance Course is a physically and mentally demanding course with a high attrition rate. Students must be able to attain a 225 on the PFT and obtain Water Survival Advanced (WSA) on the Water Safety/Survival Test. Students must be free from upper respiratory, ear, nose, and skin disorders which might preclude his participation in prolonged training in salt water and free from injuries to the ankles, knees, back, and shoulders which would preclude his participation in field operations. Students will be dropped from the course if they are not able to achieve these prerequisites.

Note: Because of the intense nature of this training, accompanying dependents are highly discouraged. It is strongly recommended, students report free of any upper respiratory infections, ear, nose, throat disorders, or any other medical disorder that precludes exposure to salt water. Course is taught on an unclassified basis; however, all IMS must have a Secret security clearance annotated on their invitational travel orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to the classroom area. IMS without such a clearance annotated on their ITO will not be admitted to the classroom spaces and cannot attend training. Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include a seasonal Service A or C uniform. At least three combat utility uniforms (green from October – March or desert April – September optional), athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, shorts and t-shirt and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket. Students may want to bring their Dress Blue equivalent if attending during week of the Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). Running shorts, shirts, and shoes, map pens, notebook, and other items may be purchased at the exchange for approximately \$150.00-\$200.00 USD.

LIGHT ARMORED RECONNAISSANCE MASTER GUNNER

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Classification	ECL
P124077	School of Infantry, West Camp Pendleton, CA (PSIW)	54	Unclassified	70SA

Description: This course is to train Light Armored Reconnaissance Master Gunners to develop and supervise a Light Armored Reconnaissance unit gunnery training plan. The Master Gunner serves as the duty expert in weapons employment and maintenance procedures associated with the LAV-25 series vehicle. The course provides detailed instruction on Surface Danger Zones (SDZ's), Operational Risk Management (ORM), Unit Training Management (UTM), Light Armored Vehicle (LAV) training devices, LAV weapon systems and LAV gunnery techniques and procedures. The course culminates with a Train the Trainer exercise where the students execute a unit gunnery training plan that they developed.

Prerequisites: Graduate of Light Armored Reconnaissance Crewman (P124804) and Light Armored Reconnaissance Commander

(P124805) courses.

Notes: Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include a seasonal Service A or C uniform. At least three combat utility uniforms (green from October - March or desert April - September optional), athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, shorts and t-shirt and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket. Students may want to bring their Dress Blue equivalent if attending during week of the Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). Running shorts, shirts, and shoes, map pens, notebook, and other items may be purchased at the exchange for approximately \$150.00-\$200.00 USD.

BASIC RECONNAISSANCE COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P124099	School of Infantry, West Camp Pendleton, CA (PSIW)	84	Unclassified	80

Description: To provide training in the tactics and techniques of a basic reconnaissance man. The course provides the student with a basic knowledge of reconnaissance doctrine, concepts, and techniques with emphasis on amphibious entry, extraction, beach reconnaissance, Combat Rubber Reconnaissance Craft (CRRC) operator skills and patrolling. The course combines lecture, demonstration, and practical application in communications, land navigation, supporting arms, rough terrain skills, patrolling, information reporting, M18A1 claymore mine, nautical navigation, coxswain skills, scout swimmer and physical training.

Prerequisites: Private (E-1) – Gunnery Sergeant (E-7) or 2ndLt (O-1) through Captain (O-3). **This is a physically demanding course with a high attrition rate. Course attrition is a direct result of arriving at the course without proper physical conditioning. Students must be capable of enduring long hours and strenuous physical challenges. Students must be able to obtain a 1st class score of 225 on the PFT and obtain Water Survival Advanced (WSA) on the Water Safety/Survival Test.** Students must also be able to perform a forced march carrying a 65 pound combat load at a pace of 3.5 Km per hour for up to 10Km. Failure to achieve any of the three physical events outlined above will result in the IMS being dropped from the course or not being able to participate in Phase III at EWTGPAC, Coronado. The IMS can continue training into Phase II which is infantry related training held at SOI but can only observe Phase III training. Must have 20/200 near visual acuity or visual acuity not to exceed 20/400. Normal color vision is recommended. All students must have completed an Infantry Training Course or equivalent and the Marines Awaiting Reconnaissance Training P124074.

Notes: This course is taught in three phases at two separate locations. Phase I & II: School of Infantry - West Camp Pendleton, CA. Phase III: Expeditionary Warfare Training Group, Pacific San Diego, CA. Government billeting and messing are available at both locations. Because of the intense nature of this training, accompanying dependents are highly discouraged. It is strongly recommended, students report free of any upper respiratory infections, ear, nose, throat disorders, or any other medical disorder that precludes exposure to salt water. Course is taught on an unclassified basis; however, **all IMS must have a Secret security clearance annotated on their invitational travel orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to the classroom area. IMS without such a clearance annotated on their ITO will not be admitted to the classroom spaces and cannot attend training.** Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include a seasonal Service A or C uniform. At least three combat utility uniforms (green from October – March or desert April – September optional), athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, shorts and t-shirt and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket. Students may want to bring their Dress Blue equivalent if attending during week of the Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). Running shorts, shirts, and shoes, map pens, notebook, and other items may be purchased at the exchange for approximately \$150.00-\$200.00 USD.

MARITIME PREPOSITIONING FORCE STAFF PLANNING

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P124112	Expeditionary Warfare Training Command, Pacific, Coronado, San Diego, CA (PEWM)	7	Unclassified	80

Description: The purpose of this course is to train students in the doctrinal knowledge and skills required in the operational planning, deployment and employment of MAGTFs as part of the Maritime Prepositional Force (MPF). This training focuses on the composition of and planning tasks performed by command and staff personnel of joint staffs, service component, MAGTFs, Navy forces and Coast Guard forces. This course is taught with emphasis on layered training to build the student s knowledge based on MPF operations. The course includes an introduction to MPF operations, organizations involved, command relationships, and deployment concepts. Then, the focus shifts to the MPF planning process to include marshaling, movement and deployment plans. Deployment systems and movement groups are discussed. Arrival and assembly organizations/functions are introduced and discussed. Beach, port, and airfield operations security are covered as well as transportation and throughput and regeneration are covered. When feasible, a guest speaker from Naval Coastal Warfare is planned for Wednesday afternoon. During an MPF staff planning practical exercise, the class members are assigned to command and staff positions representing the Navy and Marine Corps organizations involved in MPF operations. A mission statement, commander s intent scenario, intelligence, country information and maps are

provided to the students to allow them to develop their plan in accordance with the specific guidance provided. Groups brief their deliverables for the MPF operations that they have planned according to scenario and mission. The students and instructors ask questions and offer critiques to maximize the utility of the practical exercise

Prerequisites: Staff noncommissioned officers (E-6 and above) and officers assigned to staff planning positions. Must have completed the Logistics Officer Course P124355 for officers or the Basic Logistics/Embarkation Specialist P124354.

BASIC LOGISTICS/EMBARKATION SPECIALIST

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P124354	Marine Corps Combat Service Support Schools, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMSL)	42	Unclassified	75

Description: The course provides entry level training required for the assignment as a Logistics/Embarkation Specialist. Instruction emphasizes the MAGTF Deployment Support System II (MDSS II), and provides the basic skills necessary to perform the duties and tasks associated with embarkation. Instruction emphasizes Automated Information Systems (AIS), and provides the basic skills necessary to perform the duties and tasks associated with embarkation. Students will learn how to prepare and inspect supplies and equipment for embarkation and are introduced to logistics and combat service support terminology and principles.

Prerequisites: Private through Corporal (E-1 – E-4).

LOGISTICS OFFICER

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P124355	Marine Corps Combat Service Support Schools, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMSL)	88	Unclassified	75

Description: This course provides entry level training in a logistics at the battalion or equivalent level where responsibilities will encompass logistics, embarkation, combat service support (CSS), maintenance management, motor transport operations and

maintenance, and Command and Control (C2). Logistics and CSS planning functions are taught for non deployment and deployment environments. Subject matter includes the management of ground equipment maintenance, publications control, the Marine Corps supply system, and the Marine Corps Integrated Maintenance Management System (MIMMS). Also included within the course is instruction on the MAGTF Deployment Support System II (MDSS II), computer-aided embarkation planning, embarkation and strategic mobility, the manual preparation of load plans for ship and Air Mobility Command (AMC) aircraft, CSS planning, publications for CSS plans, and Maritime Prepositioning Force (MPF) requirements. Instruction is also included in operations, aviation, intelligence, host nation/interservice support information systems, communications as they affect logistics planning and CSS operations, and a logistics case study. The course contains specialized instruction on motor transportation operations and maintenance, vehicle fording and recovery operations, vehicle camouflage, night driving operations, and tactical and administrative convoys. A final scenario is used as the framework for a motor transport field exercise.

Prerequisites: Second lieutenant through Captain (O-1 – O-3).

FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P124505	Expeditionary Warfare Training Command, Atlantic, Little Creek, Norfolk, VA (PEWL)	12	Unclassified	70

Description: The course is designed to prepare the student to hold one of the following billets: Fire Support/Assistant Fire Support Coordinators, Fire Support Chiefs, Artillery Officers, Air Officers, Artillery Liaison Officers/Chiefs, Naval Gunfire Liaison Officers/Chiefs, Rifle Company Commanders, Mortar Platoon Commanders. The course encompasses the concepts, doctrine, principles, and techniques for the planning, coordination, and operational execution of fire support for Battalion size operations. Instruction includes an overview of the fire support planning process, the preparation of plans and orders for fire support; and the specific operational techniques required for the coordinated employment of fire support assets. Practical exercises are provided to reinforce instruction, culminating in a final exercise simulating the execution of a battalion level operation.

Prerequisites: Officers and Staff Noncommissioned Officers/Petty Officers (E-6 – E-9 and O-1 – O-5). Student should possess basic computer skills.

Note: Course is taught on an unclassified basis; however, all IMS must have a Secret security clearance annotated on their invitational travel orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to the classroom area. IMS without such a clearance annotated on their ITO will not be admitted to the classroom spaces and cannot attend training.

TACTICAL AIR CONTROL PARTY

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P124514	Expeditionary Warfare Training Command, Atlantic, Little Creek, Norfolk, VA (PEWL)	30	Unclassified	80SR
P124520	Expeditionary Warfare Training Command, Pacific, Coronado, San Diego, CA (PEWM)	30	Unclassified	80SR

Description: To train students in the joint tactics, techniques and procedures used for controlling and integrating the broad spectrum of fire support and air power available to the Marine Air-ground Task Force (MAGTF) or Joint Task Force (JTF) Commander. This course will prepare aviation officers (naval aviators and naval flight officers) to accomplish their mission as Forward Air Controller (FAC) or staff Air Officer (AO). This course encompasses the concepts, doctrine and principles used in the employment of air power in support of MAGTF or JTF operations. The curriculum prepares students to accomplish eight broadly based mission-essential duties and includes instruction in both planning and employing air power as an integrated fire support asset or force multiplier in support of the ground combat scheme of maneuver.

Prerequisites: This course is designed for naval aviation officers who will be assigned duties as air officers or forward air controllers with Tactical Air Control Parties, or with naval Tactical Air Control Squadrons. Aviators need 2 years flying experience. Non-aviators (ground combat arms) need 1 year fires experience. Fires experience means the individual has worked as a member in a FiST, FSCC, FDC, FCT, CIC or CDC, or controlling agency who understands the 3 dimensional battlespace and has dealt with deconfliction of surface and/or aviation fires. Completion of 11 on-line JTAC Primer Distance Learning courses: JTAC01: 6 Functions of Marine Aviation; JTAC02: Introduction to Fire Support in MAGTF Operations ; JTAC03: Battlespace Geometry; JTAC04: Targeting; JTAC05: Air Command and Control; JTAC06: Close Air Support ; JTAC07: Basic Call For Fire; JTAC08: Advanced Call For Fire; JTAC09: Nine-Line; JTAC10: Fixed Wing Employment; and JTAC11: Rotary Wing Employment. IMS will be scheduled to arrive one week prior to actual class convene to complete the JTAC Primer Distance Learning courses.

Note: Course is taught on an unclassified basis; however, all IMS must have a Secret security clearance annotated on their invitational travel orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to the classroom area. IMS without such a clearance annotated on their ITO will not be admitted to the classroom spaces and cannot attend training. Quotas are increasingly difficult to acquire for international students at this school and the capacity will not be increased.

ASSAULT AMPHIBIAN UNIT LEADER

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P124801	AAV Schools Battalion, Camp Pendleton, CA (PMAB)	68	Unclassified	70SR

Description: The purpose of this course is to provide the training necessary to serve as a section leader in an Assault Amphibian unit. Assault Amphibian Unit Leader will perform various duties incident to the operation and maintenance of Amphibious Assault Vehicles and Assault Amphibian Section. AAUL prepares the Marines for the tactical employment of troops and equipment during ship to shore movement and subsequent operations ashore. This course introduces the unit leader to the responsibilities for all vehicles and associated collateral equipment in an Assault Amphibian Section. The unit leader will be trained to employ AA unit gunnery skills, in water-borne operations, and in tactical movements of an Assault Amphibian Section. The course will train the students to serve as advisors to supporting units on training, welfare, administrative functions and tactical employment of their respective units. Time on the ramp, in the water and in the field exercises are used to reinforce the classroom instruction.

Prerequisites: In order to attend this course, the student must have successfully completed the Assault Amphibian Crewman Course (P144002). **Students must have a Water Survival Intermediate (WSI) swim qualification level. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT.** Students must have visual acuity correctable to 20/40 in both eyes and have normal color vision.

Note: The curriculum for all U.S. Marine Corps Assault Amphibian Vehicle (AAV) courses are based only on the AAV7A1 (RAM/RS) which stands for reliability, availability, and maintainability/rebuild to standard. However, the instruction covered in this course is compatible with any country that possesses the AAV family of vehicles. Government messing is available, but due to the demands of the training schedule it's not mandated. Government bachelor housing is available for all personnel: at a rate between \$27 and \$40 per day. A major credit card is required to reserve and to make payments. Contact the Harbor Site INN - phone number (760) 725-2305 to make reservations.

LIGHT ARMORED RECONNAISSANCE CREWMAN

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P124804	School of Infantry, West Camp Pendleton, CA (PSIW)	42	Unclassified	70SA

Description: This course is designed to provide training in the operation and maintenance of a Light Armored Vehicle (LAV), and to familiarize them with the employment of LAV-25 weapon systems. The course provides instruction to standard on maintaining a LAV-25 hull and turret, driving the vehicle over varied terrain and conditions, and operating a vehicle in water. The course also provides familiarization fire and training on employment of LAV-25 turret weapon systems to include: M242 25mm chain gun; M240 coaxial mounted and M240G swing mounted machineguns; and M257 smoke grenade launchers.

Prerequisites: Private through Lance Corporal (E-1 - E-3) with basic infantry skills. Must be eligible to receive a valid civilian driver's license. Student must not be greater than 75 inches (190.500 cm) in height and have normal color and depth perception, vision of at least 20/200 correctable to 20/20. Students must be able to obtain a Water Survival Basic swim qualification (WSB) in accordance with the Marine Corps Combat Water Survival and Qualification Guide.

Notes: Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include a seasonal Service A or C uniform. At least three combat utility uniforms (green from October - March or desert April - September optional), athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, shorts and t-shirt and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket. Students may want to bring their Dress Blue equivalent if attending during week of the Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). Running shorts, shirts, and shoes, map pens, notebook, and other items may be purchased at the exchange for approximately \$150.00-\$200.00 USD.

LIGHT ARMORED RECONNAISSANCE COMMANDER

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P124805	School of Infantry, West Camp Pendleton, CA (PSIW)	42	Unclassified	70SA

Description: The purpose of this program of instruction is to provide Non-Commissioned Officers assigned as Vehicle Commanders in Light Armored Reconnaissance (LAR) Battalions with the knowledge and skills required to serve as LAV-25 Vehicle Commanders

at the small unit (individual vehicle and section) level. The course provides detailed instruction on a variety of tasks in the following duty areas: LAV-25 Weapon Systems, LAR Communication Systems, Land Navigation, Command and Control, Tactics, Maintenance, and Squad Leader Common Skills. Upon successful completion of the course, a Marine is capable of performing as a vehicle commander at the small unit (individual vehicle and section) level.

Prerequisites: Corporal - Staff Sergeant (E-4 - E-6). Must have completed the Light Armored Vehicle Crewman Course P124804. Must be able to pass the LAV-25 Gunnery Skills Test (LGST). Must be eligible to receive a valid civilian driver's license. Student must not be greater than 75 inches (190.500 cm) in height and have normal color and depth perception, vision of at least 20/200 correctable to 20/20. Students must be able to obtain a Water Survival Basic swim qualification (WSB) in accordance with the Marine Corps Combat Water Survival and Qualification Guide.

Notes: Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include a seasonal Service A or C uniform. At least three combat utility uniforms (green from October - March or desert April - September optional), athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, shorts and t-shirt and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket. Students may want to bring their Dress Blue equivalent if attending during week of the Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). Running shorts, shirts, and shoes, map pens, notebook, and other items may be purchased at the exchange for approximately \$150.00-\$200.00 USD.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) ESSENTIALS

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P131004	Marine Corps Communication-Electronics School, Twentynine Palms, CA (PMBT)	21	Unclassified	80SA

DESCRIPTION: This course provides instruction on personal computers, laptop computers and portable devices, operating system concepts, printers and scanners, network concepts, security concepts, safety and environmental issues and communication and professionalism skills.

PREREQUISITE: Private through Sergeant (E-1 – E-5).

Note: Course is taught on an unclassified basis; however, all IMS must have a SECRET security clearance annotated on their Invitational Travel Orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to the classroom area. IMS without such a clearance annotated on their ITO will not be admitted to the classroom spaces and cannot attend training.

BASIC ELECTRONICS COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P131805	Marine Corps Communication-Electronics School, Twentynine Palms, CA (PMBT)	52	Unclassified	70SR

Description: This course provides technical instruction in the fundamental concepts of electronic theory common to operating forces communication-electronics equipment. Topics include electrical and electronic principles, direct and alternating currents, passive and active components, solid state devices, analysis of properly operating circuits, generic use of test equipment, techniques and quality control of soldering, concepts of basic digital circuits and techniques of logical troubleshooting. Personal and equipment safety, including electrostatic discharge safeguards are stressed throughout the entire course.

Prerequisites: Private – lance corporal (E-1 – E-3). Normal color vision and hearing must be included in ITO. Student must have an understanding of structures in mathematics such as groups, rings, fields, and categories in which symbols, usually letters of the alphabet, represent unknown numbers (i.e. algebra).

Note: Course is taught on an unclassified basis; however, all IMS must have a SECRET security clearance annotated on their Invitational Travel Orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to the classroom area. IMS without such a clearance annotated on their ITO will not be admitted to the classroom spaces and cannot attend training.

BASIC ELECTRICIAN

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P131806	Marine Corps Engineer School, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMBE)	57	Unclassified	70SA

Description: This course is designed to impart the knowledge, skills, and abilities to provide electrical support. The course consists of instruction on the characteristics, capabilities, operation, and preventive maintenance of electrical power generation and load test equipment; along with electrical distribution systems and floodlights. Instruction is also provided on safety, electrical theory, installation of electrical distribution systems (wiring and hardware), use and care of hand tools, and maintenance management. Graduates of the course are licensed, per TM 11275-15/4 (Tactical Engineer Equipment Licensing Examiner s Manual), on the following equipment: Load Bank, Electrical, 100kW, DE1-0001; Floodlight Set, Skid-Mounted w/Tower, SM-4A3-0; Generator Set, 2kW 60Hz,MEP-531A; Generator Set, 3kW 60Hz, MEP-831A; Generator Set, 10kW 60Hz, MEP-803A; Generator Set, 10kW 400Hz, MEP-813A; Generator Set, 30kW 60Hz, MEP-805A; Generator Set, 30kW 60Hz, MEP-805B; Generator Set, 30kW 400Hz, MEP-815A; Generator Set, 30kW 400Hz, MEP-815B; Generator Set, 60kW 400Hz, MEP-816A; Generator Set, 60kW 400Hz, MEP-816B; Generator Set, 60kW 60Hz, MEP-806A; Generator Set, 60kW 60Hz, MEP-806B; Generator Set, 100kW 60Hz, MEP-007A; Generator Set, 100kW 60Hz, MEP-007B.

Prerequisites: Private through staff sergeant (E-1 – E-6). This is a "basic" course. Prior knowledge of the subject matter is not required. Must not suffer from acrophobia (Fear of Heights). Color vision perception must be normal and certified on ITO.

BASIC ENGINEER EQUIPMENT ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS TECHNCIAN

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P131808	Marine Corps Engineer School, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMBE)	107	Unclassified	80SA

Description: This course is designed to impart the knowledge, skills, and abilities to troubleshoot and repair the electrical circuits and systems of all engineer equipment (and some general supply equipment) at the organizational and intermediate levels of maintenance. The course consists of instruction on electrical theory; solid state devices and power supplies; and the characteristics, capabilities, operation, and preventive/corrective maintenance of electrical power generation and load test equipment, along with electrical distribution systems and floodlights. Instruction is also provided on safety; use and care of hand tools; troubleshooting hydraulic systems and fuel powered engines as they relate to electrical malfunctions; and maintenance management.

Prerequisites: Private through staff sergeant (E-1 – E-6). This is a "basic" course, prior knowledge of the subject matter is not required. Vision correctable to 20/20 and color perception must be normal and certified on ITO.

ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER COURSE

T-MASL	Location*	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P132201	Communication Officer School, Quantico, VA (PQCO)	74	Unclassified	80SR

Description: The Advanced Communications Officer Course (ACOC) is designed to teach formal skill progress-training for the planning and employment of transmission systems and multiplexing service, telephony systems and services and data systems and services for the MAGTF and/or as a component of a Joint Tasks Force (JTF) with emphasis placed on communications control, communications security, multichannel and multiband transmission mediums, voice telephony services, data services, video teleconferencing and organization messaging services. This course provides instruction on planning for the employment of common user network and subscriber terminal equipment within a MAGTF as a component of a Joint Task Force (JTF) with external connectivity to Combatant Commands and national level systems. This is accomplished through a curriculum built on the following modules of instruction: Planning, Communications Control, Communications Security, Information Security, Radio Network Plan, Multiplex Network Plan, Data Network Plan, Video Teleconferencing Plan, and Organizational Messaging Plan that are applied in the content of the Communications Annex (Annex K) to an Operation Order/Plan. Practical application exercises and quizzes are used throughout the curriculum; the student's final evaluation is to write a major subordinate command (MSC) level Annex K based upon a Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF) level operation order.

Prerequisites: The course is intended for captains (O-3) and majors (O-4) who have successfully completed the Basic Officer Course (P179250), the Basic Communications Officer Course (P139400) or equivalent host-nation courses; and have served in a progression of billets (4 to 5 years of MOS experience) in the communications field in preparation for assignment to C4 planning billets. Chief Warrant Officers that have served in a progression of billets (10-12 years of MOS experience) in the telephone systems, tactical communications planning and systems engineering, or network operations and systems fields in preparation for assignment to military department of ministry of defense level staffs (G-9/J-6) are encouraged to attend this course. Collegiate-level communications courses are not an acceptable alternative, as they do not adequately prepare IMSs for this course. A thorough understanding of the Marine Corps command relationships and organizational structure is mandatory.

*** The Advanced Communication Officer Course may be relocated to Marine Corps Communication-Electronics School, Twentynine Palms, CA (PMBT) in 2013.**

AN/TPS-63B AVIATION RADAR REPAIR

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P132806	Marine Corps Communication-Electronics School, Twentynine Palms, CA (PMBT)	52	Unclassified	80SR

Description: This course provides technical instruction on the AN/TPS-63B Radar, ancillary equipment and associated equipment organic to the operating forces. Instruction encompasses the overall concept of operation, assembly and disassembly, alignments, built-in status devices, special tools, the interrelation of subassemblies and IFF equipment. It also includes corrective and preventive maintenance, reading and interpretation of schematic diagrams, servicing block diagrams, flow charts and maintenance publications.

Prerequisites: Must have completed the Basic Electronics (P131805) and Aviation Radar Fundamentals Course (P132819). Normal color vision certification must be included in ITO. Student must have an understanding of structures in mathematics such as groups, rings, fields, and categories in which symbols, usually letters of the alphabet, represent unknown numbers (i.e., algebra).

Note: Course is taught on an unclassified basis; however, all IMS must have a Secret security clearance annotated on their invitational travel orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to the classroom area. IMS without such a clearance annotated on their ITO will not be admitted to the classroom spaces and cannot attend training.

AN/TPS-59 (V)3 AVIATION RADAR REPAIR

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P132807	Marine Corps Communication-Electronics School, Twentynine Palms, CA (PMBT)	49	Unclassified	80SR

Description: This course provides technical instruction on the AN/TPS-59(V)3 Radar, ancillary equipment and associated equipment organic to the operating forces. Instruction encompasses the overall concept of operation, assembly and disassembly, alignments, built-in status devices, special tools, the interrelation of subassemblies and IFF equipment. It also includes corrective and preventive maintenance, reading and interpretation of schematic diagrams, servicing block diagrams, flow charts and maintenance publications.

Prerequisites: Must have completed the Basic Electronics (P131805), Aviation Radar Fundamentals Course (P132819), an AN/TPS-63B Aviation Radar Repair (P132806). Normal color vision certification must be included in ITO. Student must have an understanding of structures in mathematics such as groups, rings, fields, and categories in which symbols, usually letters of the alphabet, represent unknown numbers (i.e., algebra).

Note: Course is taught on an unclassified basis; however, all IMS must have a Secret security clearance annotated on their invitational travel orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to the classroom area. IMS without such a clearance annotated on their ITO will not be admitted to the classroom spaces and cannot attend training.

RADAR FUNDAMENTALS

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P132819	Marine Corps Communication-Electronics School, Twentynine Palms, CA (PMBT)	35	Unclassified	80SR

Description: This course trains personnel in radar fundamentals and includes instruction in power distribution, duplexers, microwave principles, antenna control, receivers, transmitters, indicators, solid state devices, operational amplifiers, general test equipment use, system testing on a LabVolt radar trainer, introduction to MIMMS-AIS, maintenance standards, equipment ground and electrostatic discharge, and basic electronics as it applies to radar theory. The course also provides instruction in repair of Interrogator AN/UPX-27 and the RF Switch AN/UPA-61. It encompasses the overall concepts of operation, installation, operational adjustments, interrelation of subassemblies, and circuitry peculiar to the AIMS equipment, corrective and preventive maintenance, use of test equipment, interpretation of schematics, logic diagrams, and use of technical manuals.

Prerequisites: Private through corporal (E-1 - E-4). Complete the Basic Electronics Course (P131805). Normal color vision and hearing certification must be included in ITO. Student must have an understanding of structures in mathematics such as groups, rings, fields, and categories in which symbols, usually letters of the alphabet, represent unknown numbers (i.e., algebra).

Note: Course is taught on an unclassified basis; however, all IMS must have a Secret security clearance annotated on their invitational travel orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to the classroom area. IMS without such a clearance annotated on their ITO will not be admitted to the classroom spaces and cannot attend training.

FIELD RADIO OPERATOR COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P132825	Marine Corps Communication-Electronics School, Twentynine Palms, CA (PMBT)	49	Unclassified	80SR

Description: Field radio operators employ radio to send and receive messages. Typical duties include: the set up and tuning of radio equipment, including antennas and power sources; establishing contact with distant stations; processing and logging of messages; making changes to frequencies or cryptographic codes; and maintaining equipment at the first echelon.

Prerequisites: Private through sergeant (E-1 - E-5).

Note: Course is taught on an unclassified basis; however, all IMS must have a Secret security clearance annotated on their invitational travel orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to the classroom area. IMS without such a clearance annotated on their ITO will not be admitted to the classroom spaces and cannot attend training.

GROUND RADIO INTERMEDIATE REPAIR

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P132850	Marine Corps Communication-Electronics School, Twentynine Palms, CA (PMBT)	129	Unclassified	80SR

Description: Students receive training on functional analysis and troubleshooting of specific single-channel radio LRU s to the SRU and chassis mounted component level. Students learn limited corrective maintenance on associated cryptographic equipment to include strapping, and are certified via form DD-1435. Maintenance administration is included in the single-channel radio troubleshooting lessons

Prerequisites: Successful completion of the Basic Electronics Course (P131805). Normal color vision certification must be included in ITO. Student must have an understanding of structures in mathematics such as groups, rings, fields, and categories in which symbols, usually letters of the alphabet, represent unknown numbers (i.e., algebra).

Note: Course is taught on an unclassified basis; however, all IMS must have a Secret security clearance annotated on their invitational travel orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to the classroom area. IMS without such a clearance annotated on their ITO will not be admitted to the classroom spaces and cannot attend training.

ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P132851	Marine Corps Communication-Electronics School, Twentynine Palms, CA (PMBT)	140	Unclassified	80SR

Description: This course covers the technology necessary for advanced corrective maintenance of ground/data communications equipment to the piece part component level. Students learn applicable equipment terminology, AM/FM concepts, frequency hopping technology, analog and digital technology, multiplexing, fiber optics, MS Windows and networks. They learn installation, operation, schematic analysis and corrective maintenance of single channel radios, tactical telephones/switchboards, microcomputers and peripheral devices, and ancillary equipment associated with ground/data communication systems. During the Systems Maintenance annex, students learn advanced concepts about the different ground-common systems found in the Operating Forces, COMSEC fill devices, antenna wave propagation and ground/data communications systems troubleshooting.

Prerequisites: Sergeant through gunnery sergeant (E-5 - E-7). Successful completion of the Advanced Electronics Course (P132852). The students must be able to understand the study of structures in mathematics such as groups, rings, fields, and categories in which symbols, usually letters of the alphabet, represent unknown numbers (i.e., algebra). Normal color vision certification must be included in ITO.

Note: Course is taught on an unclassified basis; however, all IMS must have a Secret security clearance annotated on their invitational travel orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to the classroom area. IMS without such a clearance annotated on their ITO will not be admitted to the classroom spaces and cannot attend training.

ADVANCED ELECTRONICS COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P132852	Marine Corps Communication-Electronics School, Twentynine Palms, CA (PMBT)	84	Unclassified	80SR

Description: To train personnel in advanced electronics and electronics troubleshooting for further training in maintenance of electronics equipment to the price part component level. This course provides technical instruction in the advanced concepts of electronic theory common to all Marine Operating Forces communication-electronics equipment. Topics include advanced electrical and electronic principles, direct and alternating currents, passive and active components, solid state devices and digital circuits. Students use virtual test equipment to analyze properly-operating circuits. They practice techniques of advanced logical troubleshooting using virtual test equipment. Personnel and equipment safety, including electrostatic discharge safeguards, are stressed throughout the course.

Prerequisites: Successful completion of the Basic Electronics Course (P131805). The students must be able to understand the study of structures in mathematics such as groups, rings, fields, and categories in which symbols, usually letters of the alphabet, represent unknown numbers (i.e., algebra). Normal color vision and hearing certification must be included in ITO.

Note: Course is taught on an unclassified basis; however, all IMS must have a Secret security clearance annotated on their invitational travel orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to the classroom area. IMS without such a clearance annotated on their ITO will not be admitted to the classroom spaces and cannot attend training.

RADIO CHIEF

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P132856	Marine Corps Communication-Electronics School, Twentynine Palms, CA (PMBT)	77	Unclassified	80SR

Description: Radio Chiefs are qualified to supervise installation and operation of fixed and field radio stations, microwave stations, and visual signaling stations. They prepare and execute radio communications plans vital to successful amphibious deployments with

regard to highly mobile and reliable communications. Additionally, radio chiefs develop a systems approach toward communications, understanding wire and data communications equipment capabilities and systems integration.

Prerequisites: E-6 through E-7. Successful completion of the Field Radio Operators Course P132825.

Note: Course is taught on an unclassified basis; however, all IMS must have a Secret security clearance annotated on their invitational travel orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to the classroom area. IMS without such a clearance annotated on their ITO will not be admitted to the classroom spaces and cannot attend training.

BASIC COMMUNICATION OFFICER

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P139400	Communications School, Quantico, VA (PQCO)	152	Unclassified	80SR

Description: To provide leadership and professional training in the planning and employment of tactical communications systems in order to prepare company-grade officers for entry-level billets in the Operating Forces. Primary emphasis is given to the mastery of fundamental techniques and skills required for the planning and employment of Marine Corps communication and data systems in both the tactical and garrison environment. The course covers the preparation of command and control plans and orders used by the MAGTFs. This course stresses the planning, installation, operation and maintenance (PIOM) of communication and data systems organic to the Battalion and Squadron units within the Operating forces. This is done by familiarizing the students with the operational characteristics of communications and data systems and the techniques for their employment at the Battalion and Squadron level.

Prerequisites: Second lieutenant through captain (O-1 – O-3) that have completed the Basic Officer Course (P179250) or an equivalent host-nation course and will fill tactical communications billets. A waiver is required for officers in grades higher than O-3.

TOWED ARTILLERY REPAIR COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P142007	Marine Detachment, U.S. Army Center and Schools	43	Unclassified	75

Ft. Lee, VA (PMVA)

Description: To provide training on Towed Artillery Weapons corrective maintenance, preventive maintenance, inspection procedures, maintenance administrative forms and records. The course focuses on maintenance administrative forms and procedures, corrosion control procedures, principals of artillery weapons, theory of operation, inspection, care, cleaning and PMCS of fire control devices, principals of hydraulic systems and components on Towed Artillery Howitzers. Students learn to evaluate cannon tubes, properly inspect, remove, install and repair equilibrators, elevating and traversing mechanisms, top and bottom carriages, brake system components, recoil mechanism, cannon tubes and maintain Digital Fire Control Systems on Towed Artillery Howitzers.

Prerequisites: Must be physically capable of lifting and lowering 120 pounds as part of a two man team, and applying 500 foot pounds of force by either pushing or pulling.

BASIC WATER SUPPORT TECHNICIAN

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P143000	Marine Corps Engineer School, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMBE)	79	Unclassified	70

Description: To provide entry level training for hygiene equipment operators. The course is designed to impart the knowledge, skills, and abilities to provide water support. The course consists of instruction on the characteristics, capabilities, operation, maintenance, and repair of water tanks, pumps, and purification equipment; along with shower facilities. Instruction is also provided on safety, water quality analysis, field sanitation, water source and point development, water storage and distribution, use and care of hand tools, and maintenance management. During this course, students spend time in the field environment finding, producing, and distributing product water for their own use. This 96 hour examination, confined to four training days evaluates the students on 55 separate learning objectives. Graduates of the course are licensed on the following equipment: -Bath Shower Unit, Expedition - Forward Area Water Point Supply System (FAWPSS) -Hypochlorination Unit -Pump Unit, Centrifugal, Potable Water, 125 GPM - Pump Unit, Centrifugal, 350 GPM -Pump Unit Set, General Purpose, Raw Water, 125 GPM -Pumping Assembly, Water, 600 GPM - Tactical Water Distribution System (TWDS) -Tactical Water Purification System (TWPS) -3000 GPH, Light, med, Tactical, Water Purification System (3000 LMT) -Water Quality Analysis Set, Purification (WQAS-P).

Prerequisites: Private through Staff Sergeant (E-1 - E-6). Normal color perception required. This is a basic, entry-level course. Prior knowledge of the subject matter is not required.

AUTOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN BASIC COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P143803	Marine Corps Combat Service Support Schools, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMSL)	77	Unclassified	70SR

Description: The Automotive Maintenance Technician Course provides entry-level training in order to perform maintenance tasks of inspection, service and repair of tactical wheeled vehicles, including shop procedures, introduction to tools and test equipment, fuel and electrical systems, troubleshooting and diagnosis, component replacement, power trains, brakes, steering and suspension systems, diesel engines, motor vehicle operation, operator/crew preventive maintenance checks and services and tactical vehicle air conditioning maintenance. This course is designed to develop the functional skills that will enable the graduate, with normal supervision, to effectively perform the inspections, diagnostic tests, adjustments, services, and repairs to tactical motor transport equipment that are required to be accomplished at the field maintenance level. The program of instruction provides training on tools, automotive test equipment, principles of automotive mechanics, specific vehicle maintenance responsibilities related to engines, engine accessory systems, transmission systems, brake systems, suspension systems, steering systems, removal and installation of major automotive assemblies and tactical vehicle air conditioning maintenance. The course also includes driver training. Students who successfully complete this training will be issued a shop use only license to operate HMMWV and MTRV vehicles.

Prerequisites: Private through sergeant (E-1 – E-5). No physical handicaps; Normal motor skills. Normal color vision and depth perception required.

ASSAULT AMPHIBIAN REPAIR INTERMEDIATE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P144001	AAV School Battalion Camp Pendleton, CA (PMAB)	85	Unclassified	70SA

Description: The purpose of this course is to provide advanced diagnostics and repair instruction of the mechanical, electrical, and hydraulic systems for Assault Amphibian Family of Vehicles (FOV). Students will also learn how to conduct recovery and maintenance operations with the AAV Recovery Vehicle (AAVR7A1).

Prerequisites: Corporals through Gunnery Sergeant (E-4 - E-7). All students must have successfully completed the Assault Amphibian Repairman Basic Course (P144803). **This is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT or Combat Fitness Test and have obtained a Water Survival Intermediate (WSI) qualification.** Students must have visual acuity correctable to 20/40 in both eyes and have normal color vision.

Note: The curriculum for all U.S. Marine Corps Assault Amphibian Vehicle (AAV) courses are based only on the AAV7A1 (RAM/RS) which stands for reliability, availability, and maintainability/rebuild to standard. However, the instruction covered in this course is compatible with any country that possesses the AAV family of vehicles. Government messing is available, but due to the demands of the training schedule it's not mandated. Government bachelor housing is available for all personnel: at a rate between \$27 and \$40 per day. A major credit card is required to reserve and to make payments. Contact the Harbor Site INN - phone number (760) 725-2305 to make reservations.

ASSAULT AMPHIBIAN CREWMAN

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P144002	Assault Amphibious School Battalion, Camp Pendleton, CA (PMAB)	74	Unclassified	70SA

Description: The purpose of this course is to provide the training necessary to serve as crewmen of an Assault Amphibious Vehicle. AAV crewmen perform various duties incident to the operation and maintenance of assault amphibious vehicles and the Ungunned Weapons Station (UGWS) MK19 40 MM /.50 CAL M2 machine guns. AAV crewmen prepare AAVs for the tactical employment of troops and equipment during ship to shore movement and subsequent operations ashore. The first week of this course the students will participate in 1-week of swim qualification which consists of obtaining Water Survival Intermediate (WSI) qualification and completing Submerged Vehicle Egress Training (SVET).

Prerequisites: Private through Lance Corporal (E-1 – E-3). A waiver is required for students of higher grade. **This is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT and Water Survival Intermediate (WSI) on the Water Safety/Survival Test.** Vision correctable to 20/40 in both eyes. Normal color and depth perception.

Note: The curriculum for all U.S. Marine Corps Assault Amphibian Vehicle (AAV) courses are based only on the AAV7A1 (RAM/RS) which stands for reliability, availability, and maintainability/rebuild to standard. However, the instruction covered in this course is compatible with any country that possesses the AAV family of vehicles. Government messing is available, but due to the demands of the training schedule it's not mandated. Government bachelor housing is available for all personnel: at a rate between \$27 and \$40 per day. A major credit card is required to reserve and to make payments. Contact the Harbor Site INN - phone number (760) 725-2305 to make reservations.

LIGHT ARMORED VEHICLE REPAIRMAN

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P144006	Marine Detachment, U.S. Army Center and Schools Fort Lee, VA (PMVA)	63	Unclassified	70

Description: The purpose of this course is to teach entry-level skills necessary for duty as a Light Armored Vehicle Repairman. This course will provide instruction pertaining to organizational and limited intermediate level maintenance for Light Armored Vehicles. This course emphasizes maintenance forms/record keeping procedures, basic operation of the vehicle; troubleshooting and repair of hull systems to include, engine, transmission, power train, suspension, turret, electrical, pneumatic, and hydraulic systems. The student is also familiarized with the proper operation and maintenance of TMDE.

Prerequisites: Private through Lance Corporal (E-1 – E-3). A waiver is required for students of higher grade. **This is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT and Water Survival Basic (WSB) on the Water Safety/Survival Test.** Vision correctable to 20/40 in both eyes. Normal color and depth perception.

LIGHT ARMORED VEHICLE TECHNICIAN

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P144007	Marine Detachment, U.S. Army Center and Schools Fort Lee, VA (PMVA)	63	Unclassified	80

Description: This course provides advanced instruction to students on the maintenance of light armored vehicles and their systems. The course consists of inspection, troubleshooting, disassembly, repair, cleaning, assembly, lubricating and operation of major vehicle systems. Heavy emphasis is placed on the turret systems to include the M242 25MM Automatic Gun and on administrative procedures to include the Marine Corps Integrated Maintenance Management System. Recovery vehicle maintenance is taught as well as an introduction to operating its systems and performing recovery operations. Student will be learning only weapons and turret system. For Hull repair, student must go through Light Armored Vehicle Repairman Course (MASL P144006)

Prerequisites: Corporal – staff sergeant (E-4 – E-6). **This is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT and Water Survival Basic (WSB) on the Water Safety/Survival Test.** Vision correctable to 20/40 in both eyes. Normal color and depth perception.

ASSAULT AMPHIBIAN OFFICER

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P144802	Assault Amphibious School Battalion, Camp Pendleton, CA (PMAB)	78	Unclassified	70SA

Description: The purpose of this course is to provide the training necessary to serve as platoon commanders of an Assault Amphibian unit. AAV platoon commanders perform various duties incident to the operation and maintenance of assault amphibious vehicles and the Upgunned Weapons Station (UGWS) MK19 40 MM /.50 CAL M2 machine guns. The course ensures the AAV platoon commander is trained to prepare his crews and AAVs for the tactical employment of troops and equipment during ship to shore movement and subsequent operations ashore. The Assault Amphibious Officer course will progressively train the students from operating and maintaining an individual AAV and employing the UGWS to maintaining control of the fire and movement at a unit level. The student will be trained to serve as an advisor to the supported unit commander on the use of AAVs in support of the

assigned mission. Students will practice leading an AA platoon in amphibious operations and special terrain operations. Essentially, the students will be trained on the training and welfare of their crews and the administrative functions and tactical employment of the vehicles of their unit.

Prerequisites: Second lieutenant through captain (O-1 – O-3). **This is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT and obtain Water Survival Intermediate (WSI) on the Water Safety/Survival Test.**

Note: The curriculum for all U.S. Marine Corps Assault Amphibian Vehicle (AAV) courses are based only on the AAV7A1 (RAM/RS) which stands for reliability, availability, and maintainability/rebuild to standard. However, the instruction covered in this course is compatible with any country that possesses the AAV family of vehicles. Government messing is available, but due to the demands of the training schedule it's not mandated. Government bachelor housing is available for all personnel: at a rate between \$27 and \$40 per day. A major credit card is required to reserve and to make payments. Contact the Harbor Site INN - phone number (760) 725-2305 to make reservations.

ASSAULT AMPHIBIAN REPAIRMAN BASIC

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P144803	Assault Amphibious School Battalion, Camp Pendleton, CA (PMAB)	110	Unclassified	70SA

Description: The Assault Amphibian Repairman Basic course teaches entry-level skills necessary for duties as an Assault Amphibious Vehicle Repairman. This course will provide instruction pertaining to organizational level maintenance for AAV family of vehicles (FOV). This course emphasizes maintenance forms/record keeping procedures, basic operation of the vehicle; troubleshooting of hull systems to include, engine, transmission, power train, suspension, turret, electrical, and hydraulic systems. In addition, the student will be required to be licensed to operate the AAV/FOVs in land and water to obtain an AAV driver's license. The student is familiarized with the use of the recovery vehicle (AAVR7A1). **The first week of the course students must obtain a Water Survival Intermediate (WSI) level and satisfactorily complete Submerged Vehicle Egress Trainer (SVET) prior to the commencement of the course.**

Prerequisites: Private through sergeant (E-1 – E-5). **This is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT and must obtain Water Survival Intermediate (WSI) on the Water Safety/Survival Test.** Students must have visual acuity correctable to 20/40 in both eyes and have normal color vision.

Note: The curriculum for all U.S. Marine Corps Assault Amphibian Vehicle (AAV) courses are based only on the AAV7A1 (RAM/RS) which stands for reliability, availability, and maintainability/rebuild to standard. However, the instruction covered in this course is compatible with any country that possesses the AAV family of vehicles. Government messing is available, but due to the demands of the training schedule it's not mandated. Government bachelor housing is available for all personnel: at a rate between \$27 and \$40 per day. A major credit card is required to reserve and to make payments. Contact the Harbor Site INN - phone number (760) 725-2305 to make reservations.

ENLISTED SUPPLY INTERMEDIATE COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P152100	Marine Corps Combat Service Support Schools, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMSL)	28	Unclassified	70

Description: The Enlisted Supply Intermediate Course is designed to provide supervisory level instruction emphasizing management of supply operations and procedures expected from a supply NCO. The main subjects included are property accounting, requisitioning management, fiscal management, miscellaneous supply procedures and combat service support. Additionally, the topic areas covered are allowance management, sub-custody procedures, inventory procedures, investigations, missing lost stolen recoverable item reports, maintenance requisitioning, packaged operational rations issue/accountability, cashsales/checkage procedures, personal effects, combat service support planning concepts, supply support within the logistic combat element (LCE), embarkation, storage of supplies and equipment concepts and maritime prepositioned force operations.

Prerequisites: Corporal through sergeant (E-4 – E-5). Successful completion of the Enlisted Supply Basic course P152809.

Note: The combat utility uniform will be worn for all periods of instruction Monday-Friday. Service "C" uniform will be worn occasionally on Friday as directed by the school commander. The uniform for graduation is the Service "C" uniform. PT gear (green/green) is also required to include sweats during winter months.

ENLISTED WAREHOUSING BASIC

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P152260	Marine Corps Combat Service Support Schools, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMSL)	17	Unclassified	70

Description: The Enlisted Warehousing Basic course is designed to develop the basic skills required to perform all basic level duties in the warehouse. Instruction focuses on the administrative tasks, warehouse maintenance, inventory procedures, storage operations, mobilization, embarkation procedures and operating material handling equipment. Students are instructed on forklift operations, to include obtaining their driving permit, as a mission essential task for performing the warehouse management functions.

Prerequisites: Private through Lance Corporal (E-1 – E-3).

Note: The combat utility uniform will be worn for all periods of instruction Monday-Friday. Service "C" uniform will be worn occasionally on Friday as directed by the school commander. The uniform for graduation is the Service "C" uniform. PT gear (green/green) is also required to include sweats during winter months.

GROUND SUPPLY OFFICER

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P152801	Marine Corps Combat Service Support Schools, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMSL)	85	Unclassified	70SA

Description: To train junior officers in the technical and managerial skills necessary to perform the duties of a ground supply officer with an emphasis on the battalion/squadron level. The main subjects included are property management, requisitioning additional demands, fiscal management, personnel management, miscellaneous supply procedures and combat service support. Additionally, the topic areas covered are allowance management, sub-custody procedures, inventory procedures, investigations, missing lost stolen recoverable item reports, maintenance requisitioning, unit management reports, budget formulation, budget execution, personal effects, audit and verification, certificate of relief, train the trainer integration, combat service support planning concepts, supply support for the logistic combat element, embarkation and the maritime prepositioned force.

Prerequisites: Second lieutenant through captain (O-1 – O-3).

Note: Instruction is based on the U.S. Marine Corps supply system, which is highly automated. Familiarity with PC-based systems is a desired skill enhancer, but is not mandatory. The combat utility uniform will be worn for all periods of instruction Monday-Friday. Service "C" uniform will be worn occasionally on Friday as directed by the school commander. The uniform for graduation is the Service "C" uniform. PT gear (green/green) is also required to include sweats during winter months.

GROUND SUPPLY CHIEF COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P152803	Marine Corps Combat Service Support Schools, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMSL)	35	Unclassified	70SA

Description: To provide the formal instruction in supply operations and procedures to SNCOs for the purpose of preparing them for duty as supply chiefs. Instruction includes property management, requisitioning additional demands, fiscal management, personnel management, miscellaneous supply procedures and combat service support. Additionally, the topic areas covered are allowance management, sub-custody procedures, inventory procedures, investigations, missing lost stolen recoverable item reports, maintenance requisitioning, unit management reports, budget formulation, budget execution, government commercial purchase card management, personal effects, file management combat service support planning concepts, supply support for the logistic combat element, embarkation, remain behind equipment policies and the maritime prepositioned force.

Prerequisites: Staff sergeants through gunnery sergeant (E-6 – E-7). Students must successfully complete the Enlisted Supply Basic P152809 and Enlisted Supply Intermediate Course P152100.

Note: Instruction is based on the U.S. Marine Corps supply system, which is highly automated. Familiarity with PC-based systems is a desired skill enhancer, but is not mandatory. The combat utility uniform will be worn for all periods of instruction Monday-Friday. Service "C" uniform will be worn occasionally on Friday as directed by the school commander. The uniform for graduation is the Service "C" uniform. PT gear (green/green) is also required to include sweats during winter months.

ENLISTED SUPPLY BASIC

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P152809	Marine Corps Combat Service Support Schools, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMSL)	35	Unclassified	70

Description: To provide entry level instruction in supply administration and operations with a primary focus on Asset Tracking for Logistics and Supply System (ATLASS). This course is designed to develop the basic technical skills required of supply clerks filling supply administration and operations billets. Instruction focuses on the functions performed within the operating forces, using unit supply account, to include instruction in the ATLASS automated supply system.

Prerequisites: Private through sergeant (E-1 – E-5).

Note: Instruction is based on the U.S. Marine Corps supply system, which is highly automated. Familiarity with PC-based systems is a desired skill enhancer, but is not mandatory. The combat utility uniform will be worn for all periods of instruction Monday-Friday. Service "C" uniform will be worn occasionally on Friday as directed by the school commander. The uniform for graduation is the Service "C" uniform. PT gear (green/green) is also required to include sweats during winter months.

ANIMAL PACKING COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P153001	Mountain Warfare Training Center Bridgeport, CA (PMCM)	16	Unclassified	70

Description: This course is designed to aid units in alternative methods for transporting crew served weapons, ammunition, supplies, and wounded personnel to and from areas inaccessible to mechanized and air mobile transportation. The course subjects include introduction to animal packing, anatomy of pack animals, animal packing techniques, casualty evacuation techniques, animal first aid, and bivouac considerations.

Prerequisites: This course is open to all military students of any rank and service who may use pack animals. **This is a mentally and physically demanding course. Students must be able to score a second class on the Marine Corps PFT.** Students must be highly motivated to attend, and apprised of mental and physical demands of this course. Students must not have any chronic medical condition which may be aggravated by strenuous activity at high altitude to **include being screened for sickle cell traits and the enzyme deficiency G6PD before coming to the training center.**

Uniform and Equipment Requirements for Animal Packing Course (P153001):

- | | |
|--|--|
| Green combat utility uniform x 3 | Shower Shoes |
| Green boonie cover x 1 | Sunglasses (UV rated, non-eccentric) |
| Green 8 point cover x 1 | Sunscreen (30 SPF minimum) |
| Green T-shirt x 3 | Chap stick (15 SPF) |
| Combat Boots x 2 pair | Combination Lock x 2 |
| Socks x 4 pair | Appropriate Civilian Attire x 2 sets |
| Hygiene kit | Headlamp/Flashlight |
| Towel x 2 | Survival kit (optional) |
| Washcloth | Note taking equipment (pen, mechanical pencil, notepad) |
| All weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket. | Personal comfort items (i.e. MP3 Player, Books, Laptop, etc) |
| Multi-tool/knife | Reporting orders, ID card |
| Physical Training gear | |

CYBER NETWORK SPECIALIST

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P155001	Marine Corps Communication-Electronics School, Twentynine Palms, CA (PMBT)	104	Unclassified	80

Description: The Cyber Network Specialist Course consists of training in CISCO Certified Network Associate (CCNA) modules 1, 2 and 3, Microsoft Server, Microsoft Exchange and tactical communication systems, which includes training on tactical communication processes and setup and configuration and operation of the Data Distribution System. Students also receive instruction in network and cyber security to include training on information assurance and setup, configuration and operation of encryption devices. A

cumulative final exercise completes this course and consists of evaluating the students' ability to perform all of the tasks learned throughout the training evolution.

Prerequisites: Private through sergeant (E-1 – E-5). Successful completion of the Information Technology (IT) Essentials (P131004) or have A+ Certification.

Note: Course is taught on an unclassified basis; however, all IMS must have a Secret security clearance annotated on their invitational travel orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to the classroom area. IMS without such a clearance annotated on their ITO will not be admitted to the classroom spaces and cannot attend training.

INFORMATION ASSURANCE MANAGERS COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P155411	Marine Corps Communication-Electronics School, Twentynine Palms, CA (PMBT)	23	Unclassified	80SR

Description: This course introduces the distinct aspects of information assurance: confidentiality, integrity, availability, non-repudiation, and authentication. Practical experience is provided in identifying threats and vulnerabilities associated with sensitive information stored in information systems (IS) and providing safeguards against unauthorized access, modification, destruction, and denial of services (DoS). Topics presented include: current Information Assurance (IA) policies, IA policy development, IA roles and responsibilities, System Security Authorization Agreement (SSAA), system security plan, risk management, contingency planning, security test and evaluation, Certification and Accreditation (C & A), Information Operations Condition (INFOCON) procedures, Information Assurance Vulnerability Management (IAVM), physical security, malicious code protection, sensitive data handling procedures, Incident Response (IR), information systems standard operating procedures (SOP), connection approval process, multiple platform level security, Mission Assurance Category (MAC), application level security, encryption requirements, system auditing, user security training, security administrator training, and development of a security awareness program.

Prerequisites: Gunnery sergeant through master gunnery sergeant (E-7 - E-9). Officers and civilians whose primary or additional duties include information assurance may also attend.

Note: Course is taught on an unclassified basis; however, all IMS must have a Secret security clearance annotated on their invitational travel orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to the classroom area. IMS without such a clearance annotated on their ITO will not be admitted to the classroom spaces and cannot attend training.

MARTIAL ARTS INSTRUCTOR

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P166009	The Basic School, Quantico, VA (PQCO)	21	Unclassified	80

Description: This course provides the student the knowledge, skills, and abilities to teach and certify others as Martial Arts Instructors. Specifically, course curriculum covers: (1) Instructor Trainer Skills; (2) Brown and Black Belt First Degree techniques and tie-ins; (3) Development and Supervision of a Combat Conditioning Program; (4) Conduct of Sustainment and Integration Training; (5) Green through Black Belt First Degree Instructor Skills; and (6) Conduct of a Combative Sports Program. Areas of instruction emphasize all three disciplines (Mental, Character, and Physical) of Marine Corps Martial Arts Program (MCMAP), relevant to the student's professional development both as an instructor and practitioner of MCMAP. The Mental and Character Disciplines are addressed through student instruction and evaluation on Guided Discussions, Warrior Studies and Martial Culture Studies. The Physical Discipline is developed through student instruction and evaluation in Rifle and Bayonet Techniques, ground fighting, throws, chokes, unarmed versus handheld, firearms retention and disarmament, knife techniques, non-lethal baton techniques, weapons of opportunity, improvised weapons, and advanced elements of anatomy and physiology. Instructors. Additionally, students are awarded Black Belt 1st Degree by successfully completing the course.

Prerequisites: Corporal (E-4) or above. Grey Belt (or higher). Shoulder injury-free within last 2 years. Concussion-free within last 6 months. No broken bones within last 6 months. No stitches/staples on the body. No dental surgery within 48 hours of reporting to course. Free of contagious diseases or dermatological condition, i.e. ringworm, hepatitis and any other communicable diseases. Must not have received a small pox vaccination within 30 days prior to reporting to the course. Must be in full duty status and able to run in boots. **This is a mentally and physically demanding course. Students must be able to score a first class on the Marine Corps PFT. Students must be Water Survival Basic (WSB) qualified in accordance with the Marine Corps Combat Water Survival and Qualification Guide.**

Note: Students should report with "Mouthpiece Military Issued water source" (min. 2 qt); two pairs of boots; three sets of combat utility uniforms; Physical Fitness Training gear (seasonal); reflective belt; running shoes; one 3-inch three ring binder; appropriate

liberty attire; Flak Jacket; Kevlar Helmet; pencil/pen and note pad; glasses (if required); Main ILBE, MOLLE, ALICE pack; appropriate cold/hot weather.

MARTIAL ARTS INSTRUCTOR TRAINER

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P166010	The Basic School, Quantico, VA (PQCO)	49	Unclassified	80

Description: The purpose of this course is to prepare and certify Martial Arts Instructors to be Martial Arts Instructor Trainers. Specifically, course curriculum covers: (1) Instructor Trainer Skills; (2) Brown and Black Belt First Degree techniques and tie-ins; (3) Development and Supervision of a Combat Conditioning Program; (4) Conduct of Sustainment and Integration Training; and (5) Green through Black Belt First Degree Instructor Skills. Areas of instruction emphasize all three disciplines (mental, character, and physical) of Marine Corps Martial Arts Program, relevant to the student's professional development both as an instructor and practitioner of Marine Corps Martial Arts Program. The mental and character disciplines are addressed through student instruction and evaluation on guided discussions, warrior studies and martial culture studies. Additionally VBL/VBT is used thought the course with the guided discussions by use of the "tie-in". The physical discipline is developed through student instruction, sustainment and integration training, and evaluation in rifle and bayonet techniques, ground fighting, throws, chokes, unarmed versus handheld, firearms retention and disarmament, knife techniques, weapons of opportunity, and combat conditioning instruction.

Prerequisites: Sergeant (E-5) or above. Green Belt Martial Arts Instructor (or higher) or successful completion of Martial Arts Instructor P166009. Current Green Belt MAI certified in the Marine Corps Martial Arts program. Shoulder injury-free within last 2 years. Concussion-free within last 6 months. No broken bones within last 6 months. No stitches/staples on the body. No dental surgery within 48 hours of reporting to course. Free of contagious diseases or dermatological condition, i.e. ringworm, hepatitis and any other communicable diseases. Must not have received a small pox vaccination within 30 days prior to reporting to the course. Must be in full duty status and able to run in boots. **This is a mentally and physically demanding course. Students must be able to score a first class on the Marine Corps PFT. Students must be Water Survival Basic (WSB) qualified in accordance with the Marine Corps Combat Water Survival and Qualification Guide.**

Note: Students should report with “Mouthpiece Military Issued water source” (min. 2 qt); two pairs of boots; three sets of combat utility uniforms; Physical Fitness Training gear (seasonal); reflective belt; running shoes; one 3-inch three ring binder; appropriate

liberty attire; Flak Jacket; Kevlar Helmet; pencil/pen and note pad; glasses (if required); Main ILBE, MOLLE, ALICE pack; appropriate cold/hot weather.

MARINE COMBAT INSTRUCTOR COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security	ECL
			Classification	
P166014	School of Infantry, West Camp Pendleton, CA (PSIW)	65	Unclassified	70
P166015	Combat Instructor School Camp Lejeune, NC (PMSG)	65	Unclassified	70

Description: This course is designed to prepare instructors assigned to instruct and assist in the training of basic combat skills. This course provides instruction in coaching skills for individual and crew served weapons and optics; reinforcement of land navigation skills; supervision of combat conditioning and Marine Corps Martial Arts Program sustainment training; communications; cardiopulmonary resuscitation and tactical casualty combat care; training of offensive and defensive techniques; training of combat marksmanship and combat hunter techniques; training of scouting and patrolling techniques; and training in leading a guided discussion, value based training and formal instruction techniques.

Prerequisites: Corporal through gunnery sergeant (E-4 - E-7). The student must have a back ground in infantry combat skills, preferably one who has attended our Infantry Squad Leader or Infantry Unit Leader Course. Training in martial arts is recommended. Must possess a valid driver's license. This is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to score a 2nd class on the Marine Corps PFT.

Notes: Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include a seasonal Service A or C uniform. At least three combat utility uniforms, athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, shorts and t-shirt and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket. Students may want to bring their Dress Blue equivalent if attending during week of the Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). Running shorts, shirts, and shoes, map pens, notebook, and other items may be purchased at the exchange for approximately \$150.00-\$200.00 USD.

DRILL INSTRUCTOR USMC

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P166801	Marine Corps Recruit Depot, Parris Island, SC (PRDP)	79	Unclassified	70
P166802	Marine Corps Recruit Depot, San Diego, CA (PRDS)	79	Unclassified	70

Description: The purpose of the course is to further develop the knowledge, physical condition, command presence, instructional skills, and leadership abilities of non-commissioned and staff non-commissioned officers so that they will be able to successfully perform the duties of a Drill Instructor. The course provides instruction in leadership, standing operating procedures for recruit training, techniques of military instruction, marksmanship and individual weapons, individual combat skills, physical conditioning, close order drill, and general military subjects that include U.S. Marine Corps history, customs and courtesies, uniform regulations, first aid (to include cardiopulmonary resuscitation certification), sanitation and personal hygiene, and interior guard. This course will also teach the student how to lead recruits in the transformation from civilian to Marine, instill core values, lead guided discussions, maintain high levels of physical fitness, lead combat conditioning events, instruct Marine Corps common skills, instruct and execute close order drill and apply effective stress and time management techniques.

Prerequisites: Sergeant through gunnery sergeant (E-5 – E-7). Students should prepare themselves for this program by increasing their upper/lower body strength while developing a high level of cardiovascular endurance. **This is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to score a 1st class on the Marine Corps PFT.**

Note: Students should bring with them their full complement of uniforms to include their equivalent of the Marine Service “A”, three sets of combat utility uniform, Service “C”, the equivalent of the Blue Dress "A" uniform. See Activity Information for more information. It is also recommended that students bring with them a pair of “broken in” boots for conditioning marches. It is recommended that students have at least \$300.00 USD on hand to purchase miscellaneous items and enough money to live on until they receive their first travel payment upon checking into DI school, which will be settled 30 days after arrival. Please arrange students travel to arrive 3 working days (M-F) prior to start date of DI class. Ensure that IMS is authorized 3 pieces/bags not to exceed 50 pounds (22.7 Kilograms) each are allowed on their ITO orders.

BASIC INSTRUCTOR COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P166807	Train the Trainer School, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMSL)	5	Unclassified	70

Description: To train instructors in the formal implementation of instruction in accordance with the System Approach to Training (SAT) Manual. Areas covered include: the preparation for instruction, the delivery of instruction, effective communication, and conducting after lesson management.

Prerequisites: Lance corporal (E-3) and above, enlisted or officer.

Notes: Students should bring appropriate service uniforms. Students will check in wearing the combat utility uniform and will be worn for all periods of instruction Monday-Friday. The uniform for graduation is the Service "C" uniform. Students are required to bring all instructional media, supplemental and student materials required to teach their 1 - 50 minute lesson.

CURRICULUM DEVELOPER COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P166808	Train the Trainer School, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMSL)	14	Unclassified	70

Description: To teach students how to design, develop, and evaluate instructional material. This course provides the knowledge and skills required to succeed as a curriculum developer or administrator within a Formal School or Training Center. The lessons in this course evolve around by applying the principles of adult learning, conducting a learning analysis, developing learning objectives, test items, constructing tests, instructional materials and media, as well as developing and generating a Program of Instruction (POI). During this course students will also be taught how to conduct course evaluations. Additionally, students will learn how to evaluate formal school documents and training schedules. Finally, students will participate in a Course Content Review Board (CCRB).

Prerequisites: Successful completion of the Basic Instructor Course. Basic fundamentals in Microsoft Word and Microsoft Power Point. *Successful completion of the System Approach to Training (SAT) Individual Media Instruction (IMI) and the Operational Risk Management (ORM) Individual Media Instruction (IMI). * These courses can be taken upon arrival to the Instructional Management School but will require students to report one week in advance.

Notes: The combat utility uniform will be worn for all periods of instruction Monday-Friday. The uniform for graduation is the Service "C" uniform.

INTERSERVICE NON-LETHAL INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS INSTRUCTOR COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P166810	U.S. Army Military Police School, Ft Leonard Wood, MO (PMDP)	14	Unclassified	70

Description: To train the student in the mind set and tasks necessary to perform duties as a Interservice Non-lethal Individual Weapons Instructor. Course includes instruction on the use of force continuum and Rules of Engagement, the dispersal methods of a crowd, use of non-lethal capabilities in unit operations, riot control formations, dynamics of crowd behavior, employment considerations in Military Operations Other Than War, communication skills, empty hand defensive skills, use of the straight baton, use and employment of oleoresin Capsicum aerosol, and use and employment of non-lethal munitions.

Prerequisites: Officer (O-1 – O-3) and enlisted (E-4 – E-9) must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT. All students must be free of any physically limiting profile or condition. **This is a physically demanding course.** Any previous shoulder or knee injuries have the potential to be aggravated with a potential of being dropped due to injury. All students attending INIWIC must not have had any eye injury/surgery within the 90 days of class and must be willing and required to receive a level 1 Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) contamination as part of the graduation requirements. Students are expected to receive a voluntary exposure to electro-muscular incapacitation via X26 TASER. Must possess the ability to absorb (retain and recall) a large amount of technical information and perform under stress; possess the verbal communication skills required to instruct, train and brief to standard; possess a practical and functional understanding of risk management; possess an operational and functional knowledge of M16A2/M4, M203 and Service-issued 12 gauge pump-action shotgun; possess successful experience, commensurate with rank, in conducting individual and collective training to standard; current or anticipated duties and responsibilities include providing nonlethal use of force capabilities,

nonlethal weapons, ammunition and associated items/technology training to individual through company-level; providing the Commander expert technical advice on nonlethal weapons, techniques, tactics and technology.

Note: Students should bring two sets of combat utility uniforms, helmet, flak jacket, load bearing vest, cartridge belt, 2 canteens with covers, cold weather gear and gloves.

EXPEDITIONARY WARFARE SCHOOL DISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM INITIAL RESIDENT SEMINAR

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P171046	College of Continuing Education, Quantico, VA (PQCO)	12	Unclassified	80

Description: This initial resident seminar is the first of the Expeditionary Warfare School Distance Education Program. The curriculum is derived from and parallel to the curriculum of the resident Expeditionary Warfare School. *See the section on Professional Military Education for more descriptive information.*

Prerequisites: Captain (O-3). Waivers may be granted on a case-by-case basis for O-2 or O-4.

EXPEDITIONARY WARFARE SCHOOL DISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM FINAL RESIDENT SEMINAR

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P171047	College of Continuing Education, Quantico, VA (PQCO)	61	Unclassified	80

Description: This final resident seminar is the last of the Expeditionary Warfare School Distance Education Program. The curriculum is derived from and parallel to the curriculum of the resident Expeditionary Warfare School. *See the section on Professional Military Education for more descriptive information.*

Prerequisites: Captain (O-3). Waivers may be granted on a case-by-case basis for O-2 or O-4. Must have successfully completed both the Expeditionary Warfare School Distance Education Program Initial Resident Seminar (P171046) and the Expeditionary Warfare School Distance Education Program Non-resident Seminar (P471046).

MARINE CORPS WAR COLLEGE (MCWAR)

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P171048	Marine Corps University Quantico, VA (PQCO)	325	Unclassified	TOEFL: 83(iBT) 220 (CBT)

Description: MCWAR educates selected senior officers and civilians across the range of military operations in a joint, interagency, and multinational environment. The small student population and low student-to-faculty ratio promotes an active learning experience. Instructional methods and techniques include extensive reading, seminars, formal and informal presentations, tutorials, case studies, research, writing war games, decision exercises, and examinations. Extensive travel provides opportunities to meet with senior military and civilian government leaders who share responsibility for formulating national policy and strategy. Such travel, integrated throughout the curriculum, compliments the “National Security and Joint Warfare” as well as the “Regional Studies” courses. The College’s active learning methods require diligence, self-discipline and time for preparation and reflection. Accordingly, well planned “Professional Study and Preparation Time” (PSPT) is a vital aspect of the curriculum. PSPT is integrated throughout each academic course as time students use to prepare for and reflect on their classes. The College’s 10-month curriculum consists of five courses: War, Policy & Strategy; National Security and Joint Warfare; Leadership and Ethics; Economics and National Power; and Regional Studies. All students who successfully complete the MCWAR curriculum earn an accredited master’s degree in Strategic Studies (MSS). Therefore each student must meet the pre-requisite of having earned a bachelor’s degree. Each student must ensure the institution that granted the bachelor’s degree provides an official English translation of their transcript to the MCU’s registrar. Students from non-English speaking countries will be required to validate their English fluency via the Test for English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Passing scores are internet based test of 83, computer-based test of 220, or paper-based test of 560. Students must earn a letter grade of “B” or better in all courses to be awarded the MSS. Physical fitness must meet height/weight requirements from their respective military services.

Note: This course involves both domestic and international travel. Because of the international travel, IMS must possess a valid passport with appropriate U.S. visa that will permit re-entry to the U.S. for the entire duration of this course of instruction. IMS may be required to secure additional visas to support trips to certain countries visited during the course of instruction. MCWAR is taught

on an unclassified basis; however, all IMS must have a Secret security clearance annotated on their invitational travel orders (ITO) in order to be admitted to certain training locations. Additionally, course material and academic assignments will be available in electronic form requiring computer skills. Students are encouraged to bring their own WiFi-capable devices (laptop computers, tablet computers, eReaders, etc.) to access this material.

CIVIL MILITARY OPERATIONS PLANNERS COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P171058	Quantico, VA (PQCO)	14	Unclassified	70

Course Description: The U.S. Marine Corps Civil Military Operations Planners course is designed to provide training to regimental or higher staff planning billets or assigned to Civil Affairs staff billets above the regimental level, in the conduct of stability operations planning and how to integrate Civil Military Operations throughout the range of military operations and across all phases of an operations. This course provides the practical and technical skills required for officers to succeed as Stability Operations planners in support of military operations. This training is mission oriented, with a maximum use of hands-on Marine Corps doctrinal procedures during a practical planning exercise. The course provides training and proficiency development on those tasks required of a staff planner.

Prerequisites: Officers (O-2 - O-5) and non-commissioned officers and staff non-commissioned officers (E-4 - E-9).

CIVIL AFFAIRS ENLISTED COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P171059	Quantico, VA (PQCO)	28	Unclassified	70

Course Description: The Civil Affairs Enlisted Course is designed to provide instruction on how to plan, coordinate and integrate Civil-Military Operations into military operations and to plan and conduct a variety of tactical Civil Military Operations-related tasks, such as area assessments, property control and project management. The training will enable the student to serve as a Civil Affairs Detachment or Team Chief or a Civil-Military Operations plans chief/Staff Noncommissioned Officer.

Prerequisites: Non-commissioned officers and staff non-commissioned officers (E-4 - E-9).

CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P171060	Quantico, VA (PQCO)	28	Unclassified	70

Course Description: This course is designed to provide instruction to Officers who will require the knowledge and skills to serve as a Civil Affairs specialist. During this course, they will receive instruction on how to plan, coordinate and integrate Civil-Military Operations into military operations across the spectrum of conflict and throughout each phase of a campaign. The Marine will receive training required to serve as a Civil-Military Operations plans chief or staff officer or as a Civil Affairs Team or Detachment Commander.

Prerequisites: Officers (O-2 – O-5).

SNCO CAREER COURSE USMC

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P171207	Staff NCO Academy, Quantico, VA (PQCO)	50	Unclassified	70SA
P171215	Staff NCO Academy, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMLE)	50	Unclassified	70SA
P171216	Staff NCO Academy, Camp Pendleton, CA (PMPE)	50	Unclassified	70SA

Description: The SNCO Career Course provides Staff Sergeants (E-6) and Staff Sergeant selectees with the knowledge and skill necessary to assume leadership roles of greater responsibility. The SNCO Career course focuses on providing the skills necessary for the staff sergeant to act as a “problem solver” and is designed to supply the skills necessary to provide leadership at the platoon level,

influence company grade officers, lead and develop subordinate leaders in war fighting, core values, and preserve time-honored traditions. Upon completion, staff sergeants will have the skills necessary to clearly articulate thoughts in both oral and written communication; understand and model the mindset of a SNCO; develop and mentor character based leadership in NCOs (foster ethical leadership); advise the commander/officer in charge (OIC) on operational requirements; understand the joint environment; assist the unit commander in obtaining training goals, and effectively manage personnel and assets. This course includes instruction in administrative procedures, management, physical training, military justice, drill, customs and courtesies, and inspections, training and training management, management, leadership and the organization of the Marine Corps and techniques of military instruction. The students of the Career Course will participate in a progressive physical training program of at least 41 hours.

Prerequisites: Sergeant through staff sergeant (E-5 – E-6). **This is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT.** Additionally, course material and academic assignments will be available in electronic form requiring computer skills. Students are encouraged to bring their own WiFi-capable devices (laptop computers, tablet computers, eReaders, etc.) to access this material.

Notes: Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include at least two seasonal Service A or C uniforms. At least three combat utility uniforms, athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, shorts and t-shirt and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket. Students may want to bring their Dress Blue equivalent if attending during week of the Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). The Career course has a public speaking class and requirement for the student to wear business attire when giving a presentation. Business attire is recognized as shirt, tie, and slacks or a suit. The course also has a Mess Night in which the student pays approximately \$40 to attend and is required to wear a suit. If the student did not bring a suit then the average cost for the attire (suit, shirt, tie, shoes, and socks) is \$350.

MCU INTERNATIONAL FELLOWS PROGRAM

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P171800	Marine Corps University, Quantico, VA (PQCO)	350	Unclassified	<u>TOEFL</u> : 83(iBT), 220(cBT)

Description: The International Fellows Program at the MCU is a 12-month, non-degree, non-credit program which allows a senior international officer to conduct graduate level independent research at MCU. The focus for the Fellowship is the independent

research. The International Fellow may be permitted to audit classes within MCU during the term of the Fellowship; however, no academic credit would be earned for any classes audited. The auditing of any classes will be approved on a case-by-case basis and must support the Fellow’s research goal. The Fellow will also be offered the opportunity to participate with other IMS in the Field Studies Program (FSP) offered by various colleges within MCU and in certain designated PME Field Trips offered by various colleges of the University. The International Fellow will be required to produce a major piece of graduate level research work suitable for publication in a professional military journal. The Fellow will be encouraged to share the results of his or her work with the students, faculty, and staff at MCU prior to departure. *See the section on Professional Military Education for more descriptive information.*

Prerequisites: Lieutenant colonel and colonel (O-5 - O-6), or Ministry of Defense employed civilians at the similar grade; completion of all PME requirements established by Parent Service for current rank/grade; bachelor’s degree. While not a prerequisite, a candidate selected for this program will benefit from having been previously awarded a master’s degree. As a part of the application process for an International Fellowship the prospective candidate will submit a proposal outlining the scope of his or her proposed research topic. This proposal should be approved by the candidate’s Parent Service and will have to be accepted by the MCU as a condition for selection for a Fellowship. Additionally, course material and academic assignments will be available in electronic form requiring computer skills. Students are encouraged to bring their own WiFi-capable devices (laptop computers, tablet computers, eReaders, etc.) to access this material.

COMMAND & STAFF COLLEGE USMC

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P171801	Marine Corps University, Quantico, VA (PQCO)	326	Unclassified	80SA* <u>TOEFL:</u> 83 (iBT), 220 (CBT)*

Description: Informed by the study of history and culture, CSC educates and trains its joint, multinational, and interagency professionals in order to produce skilled warfighting leaders able to overcome diverse 21st century security challenges. The CSC's ten-month curriculum consists of four core courses: Warfighting, Leadership, Operational Art, and Culture and Interagency Operations. The primary instructional methodology for the curriculum is the seminar/guided discussion conducted by the Faculty Advisor Team in the conference group setting. This methodology fosters a learning environment that encourages active and thoughtful participation on the part of each student. A key element to the success of the seminar discussions is scheduled professional study and preparation time (PSPT). These periods are incorporated into the regular schedule to provide officers the opportunity to

read, write reflect, and conduct required research during normal school hours. PSPT supplements, rather than replaces, study and research conducted after normal working hours. Other instructional methodologies employed in support of the curriculum include historical case studies, practical application planning and decision exercises, battlefield staff rides, presentations by faculty and guest lecturers, and tutorial sessions between students and faculty members. Integrated within the curriculum is the College's emphasis on improving written and oral communication skills. The purpose of the effort is to build the student's ability to communicate effectively in a variety of situations. Through a series of requirements, including a variety of oral presentations, "point papers," analytical essays, and more traditional research-based efforts, officers improve their speaking and writing skills as well as their ability to critique and refine their own work. Qualified students attending the resident course of instruction at CSC may apply for admission to the Master of Military Studies (M.M.S.) degree program. This is a separate program conducted concurrently with the CSC course and the degree earned is in addition to the CSC diploma. Students desiring to enroll in the M.M.S. program must meet additional prerequisite requirements to include holding a bachelor's degree. Also, students must ensure the institution granting that degree provides an official English translation of their transcript to the Registrar at MCU. International students from non-English speaking countries will be required to validate their fluency in English through the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEL). International students must achieve a score of 83 on the internet-based test (iBT) or 560 on the paper-based test. Transcripts of undergraduate degrees and scores from the TOEFL must be received by the University Registrar prior to enrollment in CSC. Candidates must earn a "B" or better in all CSC courses to be awarded this degree.

Prerequisites: *Attendance at the course is by invitation only.* For all students – Major (O-4), lieutenant colonel (O-5) by exception only (waiver required); no waiver granted for colonel (O-6). *For non-degree seeking candidates – ECL 80SA. *For M.M.S. program candidates – TOEFL 560 (PBT) 83 (iBT); bachelor's degree. Code number 1453 has been assigned to MCU for TOEFL reporting. Additionally, course material and academic assignments will be available in electronic form requiring computer skills. Students are encouraged to bring their own WiFi-capable devices (laptop computers, tablet computers, eReaders, etc.) to access this material.

Note: Qualified students attending the resident course of instruction at the CSC may apply for admission to the *Master of Military Studies* (M.M.S) Degree program. This is a separate program conducted concurrently with the CSC course and the degree earned is in addition to the CSC diploma. Students desiring to enroll in the M.M.S. program must meet additional prerequisite requirements to include the earning of bachelor's degree. International students from non-English speaking countries will be required to validate their fluency in English through the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Transcripts of undergraduate degrees and scores from the TOEFL must be received by the University prior to enrollment in the M.M.S. program.

SCHOOL OF ADVANCED WARFIGHTING

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P171806	Marine Corps University Quantico, VA (PQCO)	336	Unclassified	80SA* TOEFL: 83 (iBT), 220 (CBT)

Description: The School of Advanced Warfighting (SAW) is a second-year, Intermediate Level course to provide a follow-on, graduate-level PME for selected field grade officers who have completed the CSC or a similar Intermediate Level School (ILS) program. Building upon the experience of ILS, SAW broadens and deepens the education of selected officers in preparation for high impact Marine Expeditionary Force/Corps level or higher planning billets at the service and joint level through rigorous development of decision making and problem solving skills at the operational and theater strategic level of war. SAW is a “problem-solving and decision-making” course, rather than a “planning” course, although planning is used as a vehicle for study and preparation. The SAW’s eleven-month curriculum consists of Foundations of the Operational Art, Operational Planning, and Future Warfighting.

Prerequisites: *Attendance at this course is by invitation only. Selection is made based on academic performance while at the CSC.* Major and lieutenant colonel (O-4 - O-5); successful completion of CSC, competitive selection based on faculty recommendation. All students successfully completing the SAW will receive a *Master of Operational Studies* Degree in addition to the SAW diploma. All SAW students must have a bachelor’s degree. International students from non-English speaking countries will be required to validate their fluency in English through the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Transcripts of undergraduate degrees and scores from the TOEFL must be received by the University prior to enrollment in SAW. Additionally, course material and academic assignments will be available in electronic form requiring computer skills. Students are encouraged to bring their own WiFi-capable devices (laptop computers, tablet computers, eReaders, etc.) to access this material.

SERGEANTS COURSE (MLT III)

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P171809	Staff NCO Academy, Quantico, VA (PQCO)	50	Unclassified	70SA
P171819	Staff NCO Academy, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMLE)	50	Unclassified	70SA

P171820	Staff NCO Academy, Camp Pendleton, CA (PMPE)	50	Unclassified	70SA
---------	---	----	--------------	------

Description: The Sergeants Course provides sergeants (E-5) with the knowledge and skills necessary to assume leadership roles of greater responsibility. Instruction places emphasis on Leadership Development and Warfighting Skills necessary to lead in combat and is focused on providing the skills necessary for sergeants to plan and conduct training. This course is designed to provide the war fighting skills, core values and mindset necessary for effective leadership of a squad size unit and subordinate leaders. Upon completion, sergeants will have the skills necessary to clearly articulate thoughts in both oral and written communication; lead effectively; implement tactical measures at the squad/platoon level; understand basic national military capabilities; conduct training with the MCCS Program; and understand career progression. Graduates of the Sergeants Course will have the enhanced knowledge and skills necessary to successfully act in the role of a Small Unit Leader. The students of the Sergeants Course will conduct physical training a minimum of 3 hours a week.

Prerequisites: Sergeant (E-5). **This is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT.** Additionally, course material and academic assignments will be available in electronic form requiring computer skills. Students are encouraged to bring their own WiFi-capable devices (laptop computers, tablet computers, eReaders, etc.) to access this material.

Notes: Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include at least two seasonal Service A or C uniforms. At least three combat utility uniforms, athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, shorts and t-shirt and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket. Students may want to bring their Dress Blue equivalent if attending during week of the Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). The Sergeants Course has a Mess Night, Service uniform required, which is also used for the graduation. Average cost for the Mess Night is approximately \$40.

SNCO ADVANCED COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P171812	Staff NCO Academy, Quantico, VA (PQCO)	50	Unclassified	70SA
P171821	Staff NCO Academy, Camp Lejeune, NC (PMLE)	50	Unclassified	70SA

P171822 Staff NCO Academy,
Camp Pendleton, CA (PMPE)

50

Unclassified

70SA

Description: This course provides senior staff sergeants and gunnery sergeants with the education and leadership skills necessary to lead personnel in combat. Periods of instruction are presented through a variety of teaching techniques to include guided discussions, research, writing, presentations, and guest lectures. This course focuses on providing the skills necessary for the gunnery sergeant to act as a “decision maker” and is designed to provide the skills necessary for senior leadership in a company level organization independently supervise processes and procedures, influence officers, and function in an operations center. Upon completion, the students will have the skills necessary to clearly articulate thoughts in both oral and written communication; influence command climate; be prepared to act as the senior enlisted advisor; understand the unit training management process and provide the commander input; understand MAGTF operations; understand basic unit deployment concepts, requirements, and methodology; and develop courses of action based on planning guidance. The course of instruction includes leadership, effective communication, drill, uniform regulations management, physical training management, personnel and general administration, military justice, tactics, amphibious operations tactical communications, and computer science. The students of the Advanced Course will conduct PT a minimum of 3 hours a week.

Prerequisites: Staff sergeant through gunnery sergeant (E-6 – E-7). **This is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT.** Additionally, course material and academic assignments will be available in electronic form requiring computer skills. Students are encouraged to bring their own WiFi-capable devices (laptop computers, tablet computers, eReaders, etc.) to access this material.

Notes: Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include at least two seasonal Service A or C uniforms. At least three combat utility uniforms, athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, shorts and t-shirt and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket. Students may want to bring their Dress Blue equivalent if attending during week of the Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). Advance Course has a mess night, Service uniform required. Cost for the Mess Night is approximately \$40. The students also need to bring business attire (shirt, tie, and slacks or a suit).

EXPEDITIONARY WARFARE SCHOOL

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
--------	----------	----------	-------------------------	-----

P171818 Marine Corps University,
Quantico, VA (PQCO)

298

Unclassified

80SA

Description: The Expeditionary Warfare School (EWS) is a 42-week long school that provides career-level, PME and training to Marines and selected officers from other services and countries in Warfighting, MAGTF Operations, Naval Expeditionary Operations, combined arms, ethic based leadership, operational culture, and tactical decision-making in order to prepare students to serve as commanders and staff officers at the appropriate levels in the operating forces. Upon graduation, students are expected to master the following program outcomes:

- Serve at company level commands or as MAGTF staff officer up to and including the Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB) level.
- Understand the function and employment of each element of the MAGTF along with its command and control architecture according to Marine Corps doctrine.
- While operating at the tactical level, integrate combined arms, the warfighting functions, principles of war, maneuver warfare doctrine, and cultural factors across the range of military operations.
- Plan amphibious or shore based expeditionary operations in a joint environment across the range of military operations.
- Understand the nature and character of war through the study of the theory of warfare, military history, and current Marine Corps doctrine.
- At the tactical level, lead an operational planning team using the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCP) and the Rapid Response Planning Process (R2P2).
- Apply critical thinking skills and express ideas clearly both verbally and in writing.

Prerequisites: *Attendance at this course is by invitation only.* Captain (O-3). Senior 1st lieutenants and majors (O-4) may be permitted by exception only (waiver required); no waiver granted for lieutenant colonel (O-5). Additionally, course material and academic assignments will be available in electronic form requiring computer skills. Students are encouraged to bring their own WiFi-capable devices (laptop computers, tablet computers, eReaders, etc.) to access this material.

COMMAND AND STAFF COLLEGE DISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM INITIAL RESIDENT SEMINAR

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P171850	College of Continuing Education, Quantico, VA (PQCO)	35	Unclassified	80

Description: This initial resident seminar is the first of the Command and Staff College Distance Education Program. The curriculum is derived from and parallel to the curriculum of the resident CSC Program. There is no Masters Degree associated with this Program. *See the section on Professional Military Education for more descriptive information.*

Prerequisites: Major (O-4). Waivers may be granted on a case-by-case basis for O-3 or O-5. Additionally, course material and academic assignments will be available in electronic form requiring computer skills. Students are encouraged to bring their own WiFi-capable devices (laptop computers, tablet computers, eReaders, etc.) to access this material.

COMMAND AND STAFF COLLEGE DISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM FINAL RESIDENT SEMINAR

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P171851	College of Continuing Education, Quantico, VA (PQCO)	42	Unclassified	80

Description: This final resident seminar is the last of the Command and Staff College Distance Education Program. The curriculum is derived from and parallel to the curriculum of the resident CSC Program. There is no Masters Degree associated with this Program. *See the section on Professional Military Education for more descriptive information.*

Prerequisites: Major (O-4). Waivers may be granted on a case-by-case basis for O-3 or O-5. Must have successfully completed both the Command and Staff College Distance Education Program Initial Resident Seminar (P171850) and the Command and Staff College Distance Education Program Non-resident Seminar (P471850). Additionally, course material and academic assignments will be available in electronic form requiring computer skills. Students are encouraged to bring their own WiFi-capable devices (laptop computers, tablet computers, eReaders, etc.) to access this material.

COMMAND AND STAFF COLLEGE REGIONAL SEMINAR CONUS

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P171854	VARIOUS	490	Unclassified	80

Description: The curriculum is derived from and parallel to the curriculum of the resident CSC. It is an accredited JPME Phase I Service Intermediate-Level program designed to educate joint, multinational, and interagency professionals in order to produce skilled warfighting leaders able to overcome diverse 21st century security challenges.

In conjunction with applying the Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF) doctrine and techniques to the changing conditions of warfare, this understanding gives officers the necessary tools to successfully function in any operational environment. Overall, the program's focus is to develop officers who critically think, solve problems, and understand the capabilities and potential roles of MAGTFs in a joint-multinational-interagency environment.

The primary instructional methodology for the regional seminar curriculum is the seminar/guided discussion conducted by the Faculty Advisor in a conference group setting. Seminars are conducted monthly or weekly at College of Continuing Education Satellite Campuses utilizing qualified adjunct faculty.

Prerequisites: Major and lieutenant colonel (O-4 – O-5).

Note: This program is now available to international students pursuing graduate education at the Naval Postgraduate School in Monterey, CA. Students desiring to complete this program will enroll in the weekly seminar conducted by the College of Continuing Education Satellite Campus in Monterey. This enrollment will be concurrent with enrollment in their Naval Postgraduate School curricula utilizing location code PPGS and will be programmed as a separate line of training. Internationals should have 18 months remaining in their Naval Postgraduate School curricula to enroll in this program. This program may be offered at other locations as well.

ENGINEER EQUIPMENT OFFICER USMC

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P174803	U.S. Army Engineer School, Ft Leonard Wood, MO (PMDF)	74	Unclassified	70SA

Description: Instruction includes maintenance management, engineer equipment operations, construction management, production and logistical estimation, and horizontal construction, and load lifting certification. This course focuses on publications, MIMMS-AIS, input transactions, records and forms, modifications, calibration, support and test equipment, maintenance production, PEB,

supply support, field maintenance facility, engineer equipment capabilities, licensing, load test, math, soils, military roads, expedient drainage, production estimations, logistical estimations and construction management.

Prerequisites: Warrant Officer (WO1) through 1st lieutenant (O-2). Must have knowledge and experience of engineer equipment operations and maintenance.

Note: Rental cars are recommended due to distance from off base to training areas.

COLD WEATHER MEDICINE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P175228	Mountain Warfare Training Center , Bridgeport, CA (PMCM)	14	Unclassified	80

Description: To provide medical personnel assigned to combat units with the necessary knowledge and practical experience to effectively participate as operations support personnel in a cold weather mountainous environment. This course of instruction is designed to bring the students to a high standard of technical and tactical proficiency peculiar to a cold weather environment. The course subjects cover movement, survival, bivouacs, leadership and discipline, diagnosing, treating and preventing high altitude, cold weather related illness and injuries, and techniques of transporting casualties in a snow covered mountainous environment.

Prerequisites: Students attending this course must be military medical personnel. They must not be on cardio-active medication or have sickle cell anemia traits, and be free of chronic or acute orthopedic injuries. **This is a physically demanding course taught in a rugged, high altitude environment. Students must be able to score a 2nd class on the Marine Corps PFT. Students must not have medical problems that preclude participation in all training activities and include being screened for sickle cell traits and the enzyme deficiency G6PD before coming to the Training Center so they can identify results prior to rigorous physical training at high altitude.**

NOTE: See Mountain Medicine Course P175235 for uniform and equipment requirements.

MOUNTAIN MEDICINE COURSE

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P175235	Mountain Warfare Training Center Bridgeport, CA (PMCM)	14	Unclassified	80

Description: This course of instruction is designed to bring the students to a high standard of technical and tactical proficiency necessary for a mountainous environment. The course subjects cover mountain safety, balance climbing, top roping, rappelling, stream crossing, high and low angle rescue techniques, small unit leadership and discipline, utilization of pack animals, casualty movement over mountainous obstacles, casualty movement utilizing pack animals, diagnosing, treating and preventing heat and cold illness, in addition to high altitude illness, and preventative medicine.

Prerequisites: Students attending this course must be military medical personnel. They must not be on cardio-active medication or possess sickle cell anemia traits, and be free of chronic or acute orthopedic injuries. **This is a physically demanding course taught in a rugged, high altitude environment. Students must be able to score a 2nd class on the Marine Corps PFT. Students must not have medical problems that preclude participation in all training activities and include being screened for sickle cell traits and the enzyme deficiency G6PD before coming to the Training Center so they can identify results prior to rigorous physical training at high altitude.**

Uniform and Equipment for the Wilderness Medicine Course and Cold Weather Medicine Course:

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Green combat utility uniform x 3 | Shower Shoes |
| Green boonie cover x 1 | Sunglasses (UV rated) |
| Green 8 point cover x 1 | Prescription glasses if needed, no contacts |
| Green T-shirt x 3 | Sunscreen (30 SPF minimum) |
| Combat Boots x 2 pair | Chap stick (15 SPF) |
| Socks x 4 pair | Combination Lock |
| Physical Training (PT) Gear x 2 sets | Headlamp/Flashlight |
| Running Shoes | Knife/Multi-Tool |
| Appropriate Civilian Attire x 2 sets | Survival Whistle |
| Hygiene kit | Note taking equipment (mechanical pencil, notepad) |
| Towel x 2 | Personal comfort items (i.e. MP3 Player, Books, Laptop, etc) |

Washcloth

All weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket.

BASIC OPERATIONAL LAW TRAINING (BOLT)

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P176039	Naval Justice School, Newport, RI (PMJS)	7	Unclassified	80

Description: To provide basic operational and law of war training to newly assessed judge advocates. Specializes in instruction in the areas of public international law, the legal basis for the use of force, means and methods of warfare, Hague and Geneva Conventions, war crimes and command responsibility, human rights, code of conduct, Rules of Engagement, non-combatant evacuation operations, homeland security, Status of Forces Agreements, fiscal law, deployment claims, information operations, intelligence law, and the role of the operational lawyer in MAGTF operations.

Prerequisites: Students must be military lawyers/judge advocates.

BASIC OFFICER COURSE USMC

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P179250	The Basic School, Quantico, VA (PQCO)	191	Unclassified	80SA

Description: To provide newly commissioned officers basic PME and to instill in them the esprit and leadership traditional to the Marine Corps in order to prepare them to assume the duties and responsibilities of company grade officers in the field and in garrison. Additionally, the Basic Officer Course provides a basic understanding of infantry skills so that the graduate can properly support ground combat operations and can also perform infantry duties.

Prerequisites: 2nd Lieutenant and junior 1st lieutenant (O-1 – O-2). **This is a physically demanding course. Students must be able to pass the Marine Corps PFT and should exceed the minimum standards.** Additionally, course material and academic

assignments will be available in electronic form requiring computer skills. Students are encouraged to bring their own WiFi-capable devices (laptop computers, tablet computers, eReaders, etc.) to access this material.

Note: Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include at least two seasonal Service A or C uniforms. At least three combat utility uniforms, one dress uniform for graduation, athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, shorts and t-shirt and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket.

EXPEDITIONARY WARFARE SCHOOL DISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM NON-RESIDENT SEMINAR

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P471046	VARIOUS	75	Unclassified	80SA

Description: During the non-resident Seminar, students will be instructed in the EWSDEP battlefield staff ride methodology and assigned to a briefing team for the Final Resident Seminar staff ride to Gettysburg. Students will work collaboratively with other members of their team using Blackboard (a web-based learning support system) to develop their briefs. The online seminar is facilitated using the Blackboard Academic Suite, an interactive, Internet-based learning support system. *See the section on Professional Military Education for more descriptive information.*

Prerequisites: Captain (O-3). Waivers may be granted on a case-by-case basis for O-2 or O-4. Must have successfully completed the Expeditionary Warfare School Distance Education Program Initial Resident Seminar (P171046). Additionally, course material and academic assignments will be available in electronic form requiring computer skills. Students are encouraged to bring their own WiFi-capable devices (laptop computers, tablet computers, eReaders, etc.) to access this material.

COMMAND AND STAFF COLLEGE DISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM NON-RESIDENT SEMINAR

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P471850	VARIOUS	252	Unclassified	80SA

Description: This non-resident seminar phase of the Command and Staff College Distance Education Program consists of three online seminars taught throughout the middle of the year from the student’s place or country of residence. Students take Operational Art (8903), Joint Warfighting (8904), and Small Wars (8905). The online seminars are facilitated using the Blackboard Academic Suite, an interactive, Internet-based learning support system. *See the section on Professional Military Education for more descriptive information.*

Prerequisites: Major and lieutenant colonel (O-4 – O-5). Must have successfully completed the Command and Staff College Distance Education Program Initial Resident Seminar (P171850). Additionally, course material and academic assignments will be available in electronic form requiring computer skills. Students are encouraged to bring their own WiFi-capable devices (laptop computers, tablet computers, eReaders, etc.) to access this material.

COMMAND AND STAFF COLLEGE REGIONAL SEMINAR OCONUS DISTANCE LEARNING

T-MASL	Location	Duration	Security Classification	ECL
P471854	VARIOUS	672	Unclassified	80SA

Description: The curriculum is derived from and parallel to the curriculum of the resident CSC Program. There is no Masters Degree associated with this Program. Weekly and monthly seminars at College of Continuing Education Satellite Campuses offer officer PME seminar programs via qualified adjunct faculty.

Prerequisites: Major and lieutenant colonel (O-4 – O-5). Additionally, course material and academic assignments will be available in electronic form requiring computer skills. Students are encouraged to bring their own WiFi-capable devices (laptop computers, tablet computers, eReaders, etc.) to access this material.

Chapter 2

IMS Information

Guidance on Standards and Training Requirements for IMS

This guidance is applicable to IMS participating in formal courses of instruction at Marine Corps commands and activities and was derived from applicable SC regulations and policies established by higher headquarters. It does not apply to foreign personnel aboard Marine Corps installations under the Personnel Exchange Program, Foreign Liaison Officers, or foreign guests on self-invited visits. Questions on any part of this guidance should be directed to the appropriate Program Manager at MCSCG.

The Marine Corps education and training system is structured to meet the demanding requirements of training Marines at a particular grade and skill level. Accordingly, specific grade prerequisites have been established for all formal Marine Corps education and training. The invitational travel order (ITO) should reflect the appropriate U.S. grade *equivalent* for the course of instruction. If the grade structure of the requesting country is significantly different from that of the Marine Corps or other U.S. Services, the SCO should request a grade waiver, indicating the time in grade, time in service, and experience level of the student, highlighting the applicable differences in promotions and rank systems.

- IMS attend class on the same basis as U.S. personnel. With few exceptions, IMS should complete the same course requirements as U.S. counterparts.
- Classified instruction is released to IMS only in accordance with applicable regulations and disclosure authorities, and is on a need-to-know basis.
- IMS are required to participate in physical training when physical training is part of the course curriculum. IMS are encouraged, but not required, to participate in physical training in all other courses.
- IMS will complete all course requirements, including field training exercises and blocks of instruction that may appear to pertain only to U. S. students.
- IMS must meet all course prerequisites. Only CG TECOM has authority to grant or deny waivers for any prerequisites, including rank and ECL for those courses that are a TECOM asset. Waivers are normally granted or denied based on recommendations from the school commanding officers or directors. IMS should not begin training without approved waivers. The ECL is particularly important when training is considered hazardous.
- The International Military Student Officer (IMSO) and course directors must ensure IMS understand the standards. The determining factor is whether the student can satisfactorily



accomplish the objectives for which he or she was trained. If training deficiencies are identified, the IMS will be counseled and the MCSCG Program Manager will be notified. The MCSCG Program Manager will then notify the SCO and appropriate measures will be discussed based on the situation.

- Upon the completion of a course of instruction, an Academic Report (DD Form 2496, FEB 96) providing a written assessment of the IMS's accomplishments is required for each individual IMS. The Academic Report is the training assessment that is sent to the SCO in the IMS's home country.
- Unexcused absences and tardiness are not acceptable. Each country sending students to CONUS education and training is authorized to select two country unique holidays per year for its students. However, there is no requirement to excuse IMS from class on the designated holidays. If performance in class is not adequate or critical instruction is being provided, students should not be excused. IMS should not normally be granted days off to commemorate country or religious unique events in addition to the two authorized holidays.
- There is no requirement to excuse IMS from class for religious reasons. If a school commanding officer or director wishes to set a policy to accommodate IMS, an additional half-hour to an hour in conjunction with lunch may be locally authorized, depending on the training schedule. Flexibility for significant religious holidays and prayer is encouraged. However, dismissing IMS from class on a regular basis for time periods in excess of one hour is discouraged. IMS should never be dismissed from class to the detriment of training. This guidance applies to all religions.
- IMS must comply with Marine Corps and school policies including discipline, honor codes, fraternization, and sexual harassment. IMS are subject to all local, states, and federal laws unless diplomatic immunity is verified through the State Department; however, IMS are not subject to the UCMJ.

Graduation, Diplomas, Certificates of Attendance, and Awards

Upon successful completion of a Marine Corps course of instruction, each IMS will be issued a certificate or diploma. Diplomas issued to an IMS will be identical to diplomas issued to U. S. students. Any notation of *Foreign Course of Instruction* will not appear.

A diploma for graduation from a Marine Corps course of instruction will be given to an IMS only when he or she successfully meets the established standards for that course of instruction.

It is not the intent of SC training policy that only numerical grades be used in determining whether the IMS has achieved the standards set for U.S. military personnel. The determining factor is whether the IMS can satisfactorily accomplish the training objectives. This determination will be influenced by aptitude, application, practical effort, and demonstrated

understanding, as well as by numerical grades. Classified hours of instruction not available to IMS will not be considered in this determination.

In most cases, Certificates of Attendance in Marine Corps courses of instruction will be given IMS when they do not meet established training standards but have been diligent and sincere in their training efforts. The reasons for issuance of a certificate of attendance should be fully explained in the IMS academic report. **The MCSCG program manager should be notified as soon as the student shows signs of academic deficiency and as soon as it is determined that a Certificate of Attendance will be awarded vice a diploma. The MCSCG program manager will notify the ODC/SCO accordingly.**

Special awards, such as plaques, may be awarded to outstanding IMS as determined by the School Director. School Directors have the authority to establish and authenticate these awards and are encouraged to do so. Other acts of recognition might include special commendation letters, signed appropriately by the Director, and special remarks on the IMS academic report. MCSCG should be notified when an IMS receives recognition of achievement.

Copies of letters of appreciation, recognition of exceptional performance, and similar documents will be included in the IMS personnel and training record as well as be uploaded to the SC-TMS with the Academic Report.

Academic Reports

The academic report is the major source of information available to the SCO and the foreign government to assess the IMS academic accomplishment. The IMSO is responsible for ensuring that this report is prepared for each IMS and uploaded to the SC-TMS.

As a matter of policy, IMS numerical grades or class standing will not be released by training installations except as listed below.

- (1) An individual IMS may be provided his or her grade and class standing.
- (2) Training installations may release class standing of IMS who are first in class standing.

Normally, academic reports are prepared at the conclusion of a particular course of instruction. If a student attends more than one course, a separate academic report must be prepared for each course. Unless requested or authorized by CG TECOM (via the MCSCG program manager), interim reports are not usually provided. Academic Reports can be viewed by the appropriate SCO for that country. Neither CG TECOM nor the MCSCG program manager keep copies of academic reports.

Requests for IMS academic records and reports or information relating to them, from an activity or organization outside the security assistance framework will be referred to CG TECOM (via MCSCG program manager) for guidance.

Living Allowances for IMS

Under certain appropriated dollar programs, an IMS may be paid a living allowance during their course of study with the Marine Corps. These programs include the IMET Program, the Combating Terrorism Fellowship Program (CTFP), as well as other special programs. Under some conditions, an IMS training under the authorization of an FMS case may also be paid a living allowance. Conditions are set in the Invitational Travel Order (ITO) issued by the SCO in the IMS's home country.

Living allowances are intended to cover an average cost differential for the student living away from his or her home station. It is not a substitute for the student's normal method of compensation and/or pay. IMS are not encouraged to bring dependents to courses other than those listed below and will not be authorized an increased living allowance to accommodate dependents.

U.S. training locations are unable to provide advance TLA payments immediately upon IMS arrival therefore, advanced living allowance should be provided prior to departing their home country. The amount of the advance should be a minimum of 2 weeks but could be up to 30 days living allowance if required by the training location, or the entire living allowance authorized, if the total training duration is 5 weeks or less. The IMS is also entitled to receive living allowance in advance of departure from training location in order to settle lodging and baggage cost. The IMSO should notify the SCO of the amount that was issued to the IMS prior to departing from the training location. The SCO will indicate the amount of the advanced TLA paid on the ITO.

The IMS is encouraged to bring dependents to the following Marine Corps Courses **only**.

- Marine Corps War College (P171048)
- Command and Staff College (P171801)
- School of Advanced Warfighting (P171806)
- MCU International Fellows Program (P171800)
- Expeditionary Warfare School (P171818)

The Marine Corps has DSCA approval to allow the international officers for majors (O-4) and above attending those PME courses where dependents are encouraged at Quantico, VA to receive the National Capital Region per diem rate. This authority is granted for those who reside in on-base family quarters in order to cover their required expenses such as furniture rental, phone, cable and internet as part of the quarters cost. Additionally, when dependents are authorized they must reside with IMS for the majority (75%) of the course duration.

Any IMET IMS who receives a living allowance while in a training status may be granted leave with a living allowance within CONUS during authorized holidays and periods between consecutive courses. If the IMS is required to maintain quarters or pay rent during authorized leave home, the IMS can be reimbursed for cost of maintaining quarters or paying rent while on

authorized leave. TLA is not authorized for leave periods before or following completion/termination of training.

Students who are accompanied by dependents and living off base attending courses where dependents are encouraged may draw a living allowance advance upon arrival in CONUS of an amount equal to the estimated living allowances for the first 45 days at a particular location. The student living allowance drawn during the period of training will be adjusted to ensure that the amount of the advance is fully recovered before the student completes training at that location.

English Comprehension Level (ECL) Testing

The ECL test is the Department of Defense test for assessing the English language proficiency of IMS being considered for assignment for training in the U.S. The required ECL score for course entry is set by the military service and the school which conducts the course, and is indicated on the T-MASL. It is the responsibility of the SCO to ensure the IMS has the appropriate level ECL or sufficient English Language Training (ELT) programmed for the course the IMS is to attend. Waivers may be granted by on a case-by-case basis. Request for an ECL waiver should be submitted to the appropriate MCSCG Program Manager via the CCMD.

For “direct entry” students, the IMSO will test the student. A “direct entry” student is a student who comes directly from country to the Marine Corps training installation without first attending English language training at the Defense Language Institute, English Language Center (DLIELC). Direct entry students from most countries require an ECL test prior to entry into their course of instruction.

ECL, Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), and Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) country exemption lists from FY2012 is listed below:

The following countries are **exempt from all in-country and CONUS ECL, OPI, and TOEFL testing**: Antigua, Australia, Bahamas, Barbados, Belgium, Belize, Brunei, Canada, Dominica, Grenada, Guyana, India, Ireland, Jamaica, Malta, Mauritius, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, St. Kitts, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Trinidad and Tobago, and the United Kingdom.

The following countries are **exempt from in-country only ECL testing**: Austria, Bangladesh, Botswana, Denmark, Fiji, Finland, France, Gambia, Germany, Ghana, Iceland, Israel, Italy, Kenya, Lesotho, Luxembourg, Malawi, Malaysia, Nigeria, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Samoa, Sierra Leone, Solomon Islands, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Tonga, and Zambia.

IMS from Pakistan and Kenya who are scheduled for senior PME courses are also exempt from all in-country and U.S. testing of ECL, OPI, and TOEFL. Additionally, students from Israel who are scheduled for senior PME are required to take in-country ECL tests.

For those countries that are exempt from testing, the student's Invitational Travel Order (ITO) should be appropriately marked to indicate that the student is exempt from in-country ECL testing but is required to take an ECL test upon arrival at the first training installation in the U.S.

In-country ECL test may be required for critical courses if a Specialized English Training (SET) waiver is requested. Additionally, SCOs have the option of conducting ECL testing regardless of country exemption if concerned with the student's English language capabilities.

All countries must have a **minimum score of 55-ECL** regardless of funding (FMS, IMET, etc), before attending English language training at DLIELC.

The following policy guidance pertains to the ECL testing:

Students must continue to demonstrate successful English language performance during training or their country's exemption status will be withdrawn. Countries should keep an American Language Course Placement Test (ALCPT) on hand to screen OPI candidates to determine whether or not they are within range (at least 80 for a 2/2 requirement) prior to requesting an OPI, and to assess cases that seem questionable.

SCOs have the option of conducting ECL testing regardless of in-country exemption if concerned with the student capabilities.

The following countries are exempt from in-country OPI testing: Austria, Botswana, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Israel, Italy, Luxembourg, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, and Switzerland. As appropriate:

SCOs for countries exempt from in-country OPI testing should schedule a required telephonic OPI with DLIELC as early as practicable. Candidates must first satisfy ECL requirements to qualify for a telephonic OPI. The OPI is an oral complement to the ECL; they are time-consuming and labor-intensive and should be requested judiciously; therefore, ECL-exempt countries should keep an ALCPT on hand to screen candidates prior to requesting a telephonic OPI.

Students from countries listed as exempt from OPI testing requirements must continue to demonstrate appropriate proficiency skills during training or country exemption will be withdrawn.

Countries exempt from in-country OPI testing should ensure their students are language qualified. Forfeiture charges will apply when a student's failure to qualify on direct entry OPI testing results in rescheduling or cancellation of training.

If in-country OPI testing is required for a SET waiver, candidate must meet required in-country ECL/ALCPT prior to scheduling OPI.

Student ITOs should be appropriately marked to indicate that the student is exempt from in-country OPI testing, but is required to take an OPI test upon arrival at the first training installation in CONUS.

SCOs may require an OPI if concerned with student language capabilities. SCOs are strongly encouraged to schedule in-country OPI tests for all candidates with an OPI requirement that exceeds 2, since levels 2+ and above require extensive language training time. Ensure candidate scores minimum of 85 on in-country ECL/ALCPT prior to scheduling an OPI. ECL-exempt countries can request internet-based ALCPT to establish candidates' eligibility for required OPI testing. Internet-based testing is available on a case-by-case basis under the following conditions: 1) country is ECL and/or OPI exempt and does not have an active ECL test-site, 2) country can provide a test control officer in accordance with DLIELC Instruction 1025.15, who will log-on candidate in U.S. facility and remain in room during testing, and 3) U.S. facility has high speed internet connection. Submit internet based testing request via e-mail to: dlitesting@lackland.af.mil.

Exemptions from in-country ECL testing and/or in-country OPI testing do not apply to exercises and competitions, ship crew training, and training at civilian institutions that may require language testing in accordance with standards established by the U.S. host organization. These language prerequisites/testing requirements may be referenced in the message/invitation announcing the exercise/competition/ship crew training or training at civilian institutions and are defined in the applicable training plan and/or Letter of Offer and Acceptance. Any request to waive testing requirements for exercises or competitions will be directed to the U.S. host organization.

Additional information on ELC testing can be found on DLIELC's website at: http://www.dlielc.org/testing/ecl_test.html

Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)

Candidates for all MCU Masters Degree programs and for the MCU International Fellows Program from non-English speaking countries will be required to validate their fluency in English through the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The only countries exempt are those who are exempt from all ECL, OPI, and TOEFL testing requirements as determined by the Defense Security Cooperation Agency.

Those courses at the MCU requiring TOEFL are:

- MCWAR (P171048)
- MCU International Fellows Program (P171800)
- SAW (P171806)
- CSC (if applying for the Masters Degree) (P171801)

When applying for a TOEFL exam, the **MCU identification code is 1453**. This should be included on the registration application so a copy of the results can be sent directly to MCU.

TOEFL test results are valid for two years from the test date and must be valid when the student reports to MCU.

Candidates taking the Internet Based Test (iBT) must achieve a score of 83 or the Paper Based Test, 560. If a candidate fails to achieve a score of 83 on the iBT, but does achieve a score of 183 or higher on the CBT or 65 or higher on the iBT, he or she is eligible to attend the TOEFL Preparatory Course, MASL D177022 at the DLIELC in San Antonio, Texas. This 16-week course is designed for international students who need a qualifying TOEFL score to pursue one of the graduate degrees outlined above. This course emphasizes critical thinking and writing skills, as well as test taking strategies, such as those needed for the TOEFL. Students will also improve their speaking and listening skills as they participate in group discussions, give impromptu speeches and make formal presentations. All four skills — reading, writing, listening and speaking — are tested on the integrated-skills iBT TOEFL, which students will have the opportunity to take twice during the course.

Information regarding TOEFL testing can be obtained at <http://www.ets.org/toefl/>

DLIELC offers a TOEFL preparatory academic writing course, MASL D177022, for students scoring below 560/83 but above 513/183/65.

Invitational Travel Orders (ITO)

All foreign personnel who receive training and education from Department of Defense (DoD) schools (to include DoD-contracted facilities) in the U.S. must be accounted for and must be issued an Invitational Travel Order (ITO). The ITO is the controlling document for training provided to international students under SC training programs. No student enters a SC-sponsored training program without a properly executed ITO.

The ITO not only provides guidance for determining which support is payable and which is not (i.e., living allowance and medical), student status and privileges, it is also used for accounting purposes. The Foreign Assistance Act and the annual Foreign Operations Act require the Secretary of Defense and Secretary of State to jointly prepare and submit to Congress a report on all military training provided to foreign military personnel by the DoD and the DoS during the previous fiscal year and all such training proposed for the current fiscal year. For the purpose of this report, *“training”(to include education) is defined as any activity where a significant objective is the transfer of knowledge or skills (related to the performance of tasks of a military or defense nature) to units or individuals of the foreign armed forces or foreign MOD civilians.* When the ITO is uploaded to the SC-TMS, it also provides information to the Defense Security Cooperation Agency Reports System, Foreign Visit System and to the Cornerstone System. By this means, the security organizations (e.g., base MPs) at appropriate military bases are notified that an IMS will be on board the base.

Student Control Numbers (SCN)

The SCN is assigned by the Training Management System (TMS) when the ITO is issued in country. When the SCO enters the IMS name, TMS searches the history that is maintained in that country's database and if it finds a name that looks the same, it will ask the SCO if this is the same IMS that has gone to other training. If the answer is yes, TMS will assign the same SCN to that student and the records will be linked together.

Leave, Liberty, and Holidays

An international student's parent service may authorize leave in the U.S. upon completion of training before returning to home country. A maximum of 7 days leave may be authorized. Leave should be approved before the student departs from his or her home country and authority included in the student's invitational travel order (ITO). Requests for leave, or leave extension upon completion of scheduled training, will not be granted unless the SCO has amended the ITO not later than 15 days prior to the completion of scheduled training. Students who do not adhere to the scheduled return flights will not be the responsibility of the U.S. Government.

Leave at an international student's request between the last training installation and the port of departure is not authorized at U.S. Government expense. TLA is not authorized for leave periods before or following completion/termination of training. Leave with living allowance may be granted during periods of class breaks, authorized holidays, and between consecutive courses.

An international student may request leave for short periods to travel in CONUS. This leave may take place between certain courses or phases of instruction (such as non-applicable phases or classified phases of instruction). The student's request for leave must be jointly approved by the school/training activity commander/director and an authorized representative of the student's country (i.e., the SCO and/or attaché at their Embassy in DC).

First, homeward travel for IMET students leaving the U.S. will be the most direct route using U.S. flag carriers. When an IMS is permitted by his or her government to deviate from the most direct route to visit other countries, IMET sponsorship will be suspended during such deviation. Further, if an IMS elects to remain at a point en route to his or her country beyond the time normally required to make travel connections, IMET funding of travel allowances during that excess time is not authorized. The ITO will be endorsed by the final training installation to indicate the foregoing provisos as appropriate.

Second, international students wishing to travel outside the U.S. must obtain prior approval from authorized representative of the student's country (i.e., the SCO and/or attaché at their Embassy in DC). IMSs will comply with all immigration regulations.

International students may be granted leave between consecutive courses and or training installations. Such leave should not be approved or used indiscriminately to occupy an international student during the period between courses of instruction.

Travel on a space-available basis in U.S. military aircraft by an international student on leave is not authorized.

Except for emergency leave, leave granted to an international student will not interfere with, nor prolong, the period of training. Requests for emergency leave will be submitted directly to the SCO concerned by e-mail with an information copy to the appropriate MCSCG Program Manager. Requests will reflect the international student's present course of instruction, graduation date, and scheduled additional training. It will also include any information necessary to substantiate the request.

For U.S. holidays, school commanders/directors are authorized to grant international students, liberty at their discretion. Those students attending education or training under the IMET program are authorized living allowance, during authorized holidays observed by the U.S. military personnel. International students are also authorized to observe major national and religious holidays of their home country not to exceed 1 academic day for each holiday authorized. These students are authorized not more than 2 of their country's religious or national holidays in one calendar year. Academic progress will be the deciding factor in each case. MCSCG will advise training installations of the authorized holidays to be observed.

International students may be authorized non-chargeable leave during the Christmas and New Year holiday period when activities at training installations have been curtailed. If additional training is scheduled at another installation immediately following the Christmas holiday period, the losing installation will be responsible for the international student during the holiday period.

Installation commanders or their designated representative are authorized to grant non-chargeable holiday leave, and USG-funded IMS are authorized living allowance during:

- Authorized holidays observed by the U.S. military Services.
- Major national and religious holidays of the IMS' country not to exceed 1 academic day for each holiday authorized. IMS are authorized not more than 2 of their country's religious or national holidays in one calendar year. Academic progress will be the deciding factor in each case. These holidays will be annotated on the ITO.
- The Christmas holiday period when activities at training installations have been curtailed.

Travel for IMS

When travel/transportation is funded by the USG training program, normally, the program will include all transportation costs, travel allowances, and all authorized expenses in connection with the official travel of IMSs. However, certain countries defray all or part of these costs. The ITO will stipulate specific responsibility for funding of travel.

When travel is funded by the U.S., roundtrip tickets are usually discouraged unless the training is five weeks or less.

If the IMS has follow-on training at another location, the IMSO will coordinate with the next training installation to determine if training dates are firm or have the potential to change, will make the necessary transportation arrangements, and will provide arrival information to the gaining installation. If the duration of the last training course is 2 weeks or less, the IMSO at the

training installation prior to the last installation should make the arrangements for return to homeland if necessary.

If travel/transportation is funded by the country and the airline ticket is incorrect or the training program has changed the IMSO will notify the MCSCG Program Manager who will coordinate changes as required. Possibly, the IMS will need to contact his country representatives to change the ticket.

Travel by Privately Owned Vehicle (POV) within CONUS may be permitted if it is in the best interests of the USG and the ITO indicates that travel by POV is authorized. The IMS responsible for paying POV operating expenses is entitled to a monetary allowance in lieu of transportation.

When an IMS returns to his or her home country the IMSO at the last training installation should include flight information in the departure completion report.

Baggage Allowance for IMS

The current policy for baggage allowance is that the baggage size, dimensions, and weight will conform to carrier stipulations. ODCs and IMSOs should monitor the baggage policies and latest surcharge costs for the carriers used from their commonly-used airports for changes.

When travel/transportation is funded by the country, the cost of transporting international student baggage is the responsibility of the student's home country/government.

The baggage weight allowances described below are authorized for international students only when travel costs are charged to the USG funded program and apply to both overseas travel and travel to US education/training installations or locations. Baggage in excess of the amount authorized will be at the expense of the international student or the home country/government.

Allowances outlined below apply for the portion of the travel costs payable from U.S. appropriated funds. Baggage sizes and dimensions are to conform to carrier stipulations.

1. Two pieces of checked baggage, not to exceed carrier stipulations, are authorized for IMS when education/training is 12 weeks or less.
2. Three total pieces of checked baggage, not to exceed carrier stipulations, are authorized for IMS when education/training is 13 through 23 weeks.
3. Four total pieces of checked baggage, not to exceed carrier stipulations, are authorized for IMS when education/training is 24 through 35 weeks.
4. Five total pieces of checked baggage, not to exceed carrier stipulations are authorized for IMS when education/training is 36 weeks and longer.
5. In addition to the allowance in paragraphs (1) through (4) above, one additional piece of baggage not to exceed carrier stipulations is authorized for IMS receiving U.S.- funded travel when IMS is accompanied by authorized dependents and is attending MCWAR, SAW, CSC, Expeditionary Warfare School, and MCU International Fellows Program or international students attending flight training.

6. IMS are authorized to pay and be reimbursed the baggage surcharges for the authorized baggage cited above.

If the airlines will not accommodate the authorized baggage cited above, the IMS should ship the unaccommodated, but authorized, baggage the most economical way (e.g., FEDEX, UPS, USPS), and seek reimbursement for that cost. This could cause issues with customs so it is imperative that the baggage go with the student if at all possible.

Shipment of baggage in excess of the weight allowance is not authorized. Disposition of unauthorized baggage is made at the expense of the student or the IMS' government. Commanding officers of the training or administrative installation should ensure that unauthorized baggage is shipped at the student's expense prior to his/her departure from the installation. IMS reporting to ports of departure with unauthorized baggage should forward the unauthorized baggage by commercial means at their expense. If lack of time prohibits this, the traffic representative takes unauthorized baggage into custody, and the IMS is given a receipt for the baggage. The IMS will travel on the scheduled flight or carrier. After departure, the traffic representative delivers the unauthorized baggage to the IMS' consulate.

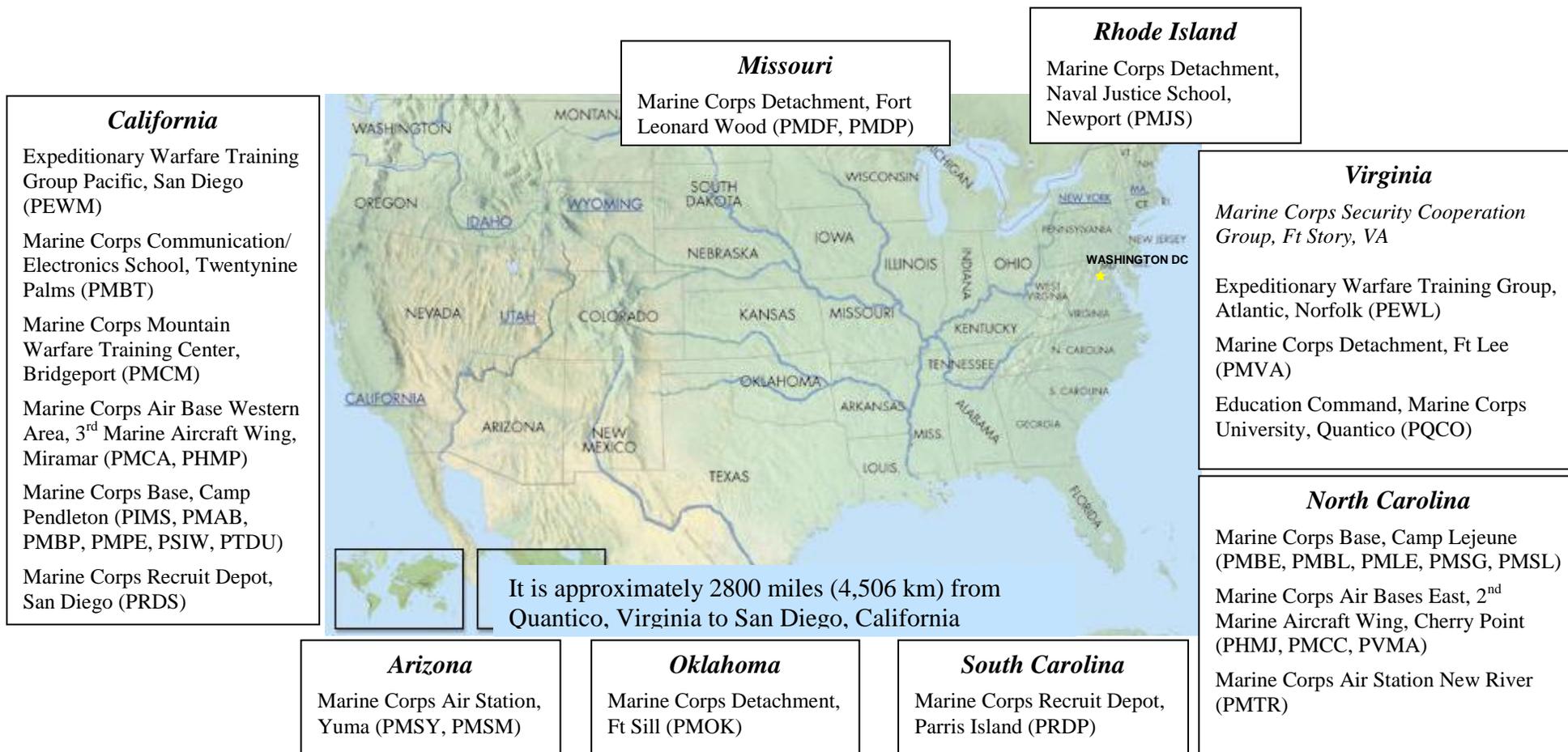
SC-TMS Progress Reports

The JSCET regulation mandates certain reports be prepared and submitted to document the status and progress of IMSs attending courses in CONUS schools. Reports are required when a student arrives on a training installation and commences training (Arrival/Enrollment Report), when a student does not report for training as scheduled (No-Show report), when a student completes, fails, or otherwise terminates training (Completion/Departure Report), or if there is a change in status (a student's departure date changes or a student's training is extended (Delayed Completion Report)).

Information copies of these reports will be sent to the respective country SCO and other addressees as required.



Marine Corps Training Activities



Marine Corps Training Activity Information listed by Activity Code

Please note airport codes

Expeditionary Warfare Training Group, Atlantic, Naval Amphibious Base, Little Creek, Virginia (PEWL)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 757-462-8876/8547/7072
COMMERCIAL FAX: 757-462-7343
DSN PHONE: 253-8876/7072
DSN FAX: 253-7343
MAILING ADDRESS: Commanding Officer
EWTGLANT Code N531
1575 Gator BLVD Suite 243
Virginia Beach, VA 23459-2740

BILLETING: Billeting is available, but limited at \$56 per day. If off-base billeting is necessary, many motels are available. IMSO will assist in billeting reservations; however the phone number to the BOQ reservations is 1-877-986-9258.

DINING/MESSING: Enlisted messing is available at Torgenson Hall (\$11.05 per day). Government messing is considered not available for officers. Proper attire is required for entering the dining facility.

CLIMATE: November through April - Wintery cold/wind chill require warm clothes, gloves, etc. April through June – Rain is prevalent. July through September – Summers are hot and humid. Because of high humidity with accompanying heat, strenuous outdoor exercise/training most frequently limited. Late September through October – Temperatures are normally above freezing.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized.

DRIVING: International or Virginia State Drivers License is required to drive in State of Virginia. Recommend rental insurance if a vehicle is rented. Seat belts must be worn at all times; children age 6 and under must be in an approved child safety seat.

MEDICAL: Out-patient care can be provided by the Boone Clinic.

NEAREST CITY: Virginia Beach, Virginia and Norfolk, Virginia

SERVICING AIRPORT: Norfolk International Airport (**Airport Code ORF**)

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: For the IMSO, 757-462-8876. After hours please call the STAFF DUTY OFFICER - COMM (757) 462-7000; DSN PREFIX FOR BOTH - 253. Limousine and taxi serviced are also available from the airport for approximately \$10. Specifically request a taxi that has a driver with a contractor's badge and DoD sticker on the cab. Otherwise, they will be dropped off outside the gate.

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: Expeditionary Warfare Training Group, Atlantic, ATTN: IMSO N531 [Student's name/CC and WCN], 1575 Gator Boulevard, Suite 243, Virginia Beach, VA 23459-2740.

TRANSPORTATION: Due to the remote location of some of our courses and non-availability of base shuttle services, the country will be responsible for transportation (rental car recommended) from the course to and from billeting and messing. **MUST HAVE VALID INSURANCE TO OPERATE VEHICLES.**

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: The uniform for class is either the equivalent Navy Khaki or Marine combat utility uniform.

ACTIVITY WEB ADDRESS: [HTTP://EWTGLANT.AHF.NMCI.NAVY.MIL](http://EWTGLANT.AHF.NMCI.NAVY.MIL)

Expeditionary Warfare Training Group, Pacific, Naval Amphibious Base Coronado, San Diego, California (PEWM)

COMMERCIALPHONE: 619-437-2789/2246/2236

COMMERICAL FAX: 619-437-3175

DSN PHONE: 577-2789/2246/2236

DSN FAX: 577-5477

MAILING ADDRESS: Commanding Officer
EWTG, Pacific
3423 Guadalcanal Road
San Diego, CA 92155-5099

BILLETING: Bachelor Officers Quarters is available (BLDG 504), (619) 437-3860. BOQ rooms are available for IMS and dependents 12 years of age and older. Room rate is \$25 per night with an additional \$3 per night for each additional guest. IMS with dependents under 12 years of age will be required to rent an apartment in the area (approximately \$1,600 per month). Living off base will require the IMS to provide own transportation to and from training. For IMS living off base, IMSO will attempt to make temporary reservations at the Navy Lodge for \$67 per night only if advanced notice is given. There is a requirement to check in between 1500-1800 or provide a credit card number and expiration date, military address, military and home phone numbers. Request IMS contact IMSO early to arrange accommodations.

DINING/MESSING: Government messing is available at a nominal charge: \$1.50 for breakfast, \$3.00 for lunch and \$3.00 for dinner. Fast food service is available on base.

CLIMATE: Normally sunny and warm days, cool evenings (70-80F/24-27C). Light jacket recommended during the winter months (November – March) (35-65F/2-18C).

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized. There is no on-base housing.

DRIVING: Privately owned vehicles and rental cars must be registered on base with proof of ownership (Title or State Registration) or valid rental agreement, a valid U.S. driver's license and valid U.S. government ID. Seat belts must be worn at all times; children age 6 and under must be in an approved child safety seat

MEDICAL: Naval Medical Center San Diego is available for emergency/in-patient care. An out-patient medical clinic is available on the Depot for non-emergencies. Students with pre-existing, sports-related, and/or back injuries run the risk of reaggravating their injuries due to the demanding physical training and close order drill. Dental care is not available.

NEAREST CITY: San Diego, California

SERVICING AIRPORT: San Diego International Airport, Lindbergh Field (**Airport Code SAN**).

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: Student will be met at the airport if advance notice is given. Student should call IMSO during normal working hours, or the Duty Officer (619) 437-2230.

TRANSPORTATION: The IMSO will provide transportation to and from the airport when advanced notice is provided.

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: Uniform is the Marine Corps equivalent of the Service "C" (short sleeve) or the Navy Khaki equivalent and combat utility uniform for field events. Graduation uniform is equivalent to the Navy Summer Whites and Marine Corps equivalent of the Service "C".

Assault Amphibian Schools Battalion, Camp Pendleton, California (PMAB)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 760-763-6078/ 760-725-2073
COMMERCIAL FAX: 760-725-2474
DSN PHONE: 365-6078/3652073
DSN FAX: 365-6086
MAILING ADDRESS: Commanding Officer
AA Schools Battalion
P.O. Box 555041
Camp Pendleton, CA 92055-5041

BILLETING: All students will be billeted at DelMar All Ranks Quarters Harbor Site Inn (about .25 mile/.40 km from the school) at a rate between \$27 and \$40 per day. Students should be prepared to pay for first 30 days up front (\$2,550) until advances from local finance office (if necessary) are received. There are no cooking/dining facilities at the billeting location unless a suite is reserved (which is difficult to obtain). If billeting cannot be secured on base, students will be secured off base at the local per diem rate and a rental car will be required. Per diem rates as follows: Max lodging rate is \$169, local meals rate is \$61, proportional meals rate is \$35 and incidental rate is \$11. DelMar All Ranks Quarters Harbor Site Inn phone number (760) 725-2305

DINING/MESSING: Available at dining facility (no meal card). IMSs will receive \$10.80 per day for messing. Dining facility is walking distance from the lodging facility and school.

CLIMATE: October through April is cold and wet (rainy season), requires warm clothes. Temperatures average mid-50F (10-13C) to mid-60F (15-17C). July through September - hot. Temperatures average 75F to 85F (24-29C).

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized.

DRIVING: IMSs require a valid Drivers License to drive in California. Students must obey all traffic signals, posted signs and laws on and off base. Vehicles are left hand drive, operating on the right side of the roadways. IMS will be briefed upon arrival that driving

aboard military installations (if authorized) is a privilege. Seat belts must be worn at all times; children age 6 and under must be in an approved child safety seat

MEDICAL: There is a Naval Hospital aboard Camp Pendleton, with a 21 Area Branch Medical Clinic (Camp Del Mar) Building 210735. IMS will be required to check in with Medical officials.

NEAREST CITY: San Diego, CA is about 53 miles/85 km south of Camp Pendleton, CA. Los Angeles, CA is approximately 82 miles/132 km north of Camp Pendleton, CA.

NEAREST MILITARY BASE: You will be attending school aboard the military installation known as Camp Pendleton. All your needs for school will be available at this installation. Other Marine installations in the Southern California area are: Marine Corps Air Station, Miramar and Marine Corps Recruit Depot, San Diego.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Preferred airport is San Diego International Airport, Lindbergh Field, San Diego, CA (**Airport Code SAN**). San Diego International Airport located approximately 45 miles south of Camp Pendleton.

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: IMS will be met at airport by IMSO and or sponsor with Government transportation. Please provide flight arrival information to local IMSO as soon as possible if transportation from airport is required. After hours arrival can be accomplished by checking in with local personnel on duty at the school house. Students will then be required to report to IMSO on the next available working day no later than 0730 pacific standard time.

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: Commanding Officer, AAS Schools Battalion [country code/WCN], P.O. Box 555041, Camp Pendleton, CA 92055-5041

TRANSPORTATION: Rental cars and POVs are at IMS expense. Must have valid U.S. Drivers License, valid registration and **MUST HAVE VALID INSURANCE TO OPERATE VEHICLES.** Local Buses; cost \$10.00 for all day pass (within city limits) Local Train; cost dependent on distance traveled. Local Taxi; cost dependent on distance traveled. Taxi from airport is approximately \$75 (These are estimated cost only must contact public transportation office of choice for up to date cost).

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: The combat utility uniform will be worn for training. Jackets in winter months. Dress uniform not required, but not discouraged on appropriate occasions (Marine Corps Birthday, 10 November). Service "C" (short sleeve) required for graduation.

ACTIVITY WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.tecom.usmc.mil/aasbn/index.htm>

Marine Corps Engineer School, Camp Lejeune, North Carolina (PMBE)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 910-440-7350
COMMERICAL FAX: 910-440-7519
DSN PHONE: 758-7350
DSN FAX: 758-7519
MAILING ADDRESS: Commanding Officer
Marine Corps Engineer School
Command Drive
PSC BOX 20069
Camp Lejeune, NC 28542-0069

BILLETING: Bachelor officer quarters (BOQ) is available for officers and E-6 and above at \$30-\$40 per day. Rooms have a bed, television, desk, table, stove, sink, refrigerator, and private or shared bathroom. Enlisted quarters are available at no cost for E-5 and below with 3 students per room and have a bed, bathroom, table, chair, and refrigerator. Billeting is within walk distance from the school, Exchange, post office, gym, and other activities.

DINING/MESSING: IMSs will receive \$36 per day for messing.

CLIMATE: Hot and humid in summer (May – October), average temperature 95F/35C, 80% humidity; cold and wet in winter (November – April), average temperature 45F/7C.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized. There is no billeting available for dependents.

DRIVING: North Carolina no longer recognizes the International Driver's License. In order to rent a car, the student must be 21 years or older, have a valid driver's license (country license is acceptable) with another valid picture ID (such as a passport), and have a major credit card. A minimum of \$30,000 liability insurance is required. To register a vehicle on Camp Lejeune, an ID Card and Drivers License, Vehicle Registration or rental agreement, Proof of Insurance (must meet NC minimum) is required. A U.S. military sponsor may be required depending on current threat condition.

MEDICAL: There is a Naval Hospital aboard Camp Lejeune, with a Branch Medical Clinic at Courthouse Bay for non-emergencies. IMS will be required to check in with Medical officials.

NEAREST CITY: Wilmington, NC is approximately 52 miles/84 km south of Camp Lejeune, NC. Raleigh, NC is approximately 135 miles/217 km northwest of Camp Lejeune, NC.

NEAREST MILITARY BASE: You will be attending school aboard Courthouse Bay, at Camp Lejeune, NC. Marine Corps Air Stations New River and Cherry Point are closely located.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Preferred airport is Albert J. Ellis Airport in Jacksonville, NC (**Airport Code OAJ**). Albert J. Ellis airport is approximately 35 miles/56 km (45 minutes) from Courthouse Bay. OAJ is serviced by Delta Airlines and US Airways.

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: The IMSO will meet IMSs at the airport. If the flight is missed or delayed, call 910-440-7520 or 910-440-7350. If IMS arrives at the airport before school's personnel arrives to meet IMS, please have IMS to call 910-440-7570.

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: Commanding Officer ATTN: IMSO [include country code and WCN], Marine Corps Engineer School PSC Box 20069, Camp Lejeune, NC 28542-0069.

TRANSPORTATION: Government bus route for Camp Lejeune area available daily. Taxis are available at the school, Camp Lejeune area, and Jacksonville, NC.

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: The uniform of the day is the combat utility uniform. Students will need their Service C (Summer) or Service B (Winter) uniforms for graduation.

AFTER HOURS (LIBERTY): Several local areas and establishments have been designated as "**OFF-LIMITS**" by the Commanding General, Marine Corps Base, Camp Lejeune. They are prohibited for use by service members. Do not visit these places. They are declared as "OFF-LIMITS" because of unsanitary eating or drinking conditions, harassment policy, unfair business policies toward service members, gambling or prostitution. Apprehension in an OFF-LIMITS area is a punishable offense. A list of off-limits establishments can be obtained upon request from your faculty advisor.

Marine Corps Communication-Electronics School, Twentynine Palms, California (PMBT)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: (760) 830-6174
COMMERCIAL FAX: (760) 830-3699
DSN PHONE: 230-6174
DSN FAX: 230-3699
MAILING ADDRESS: Commanding Officer
Box 788251
MCCES MAGTFTC MCAGCC
Bldg 1865 Griffin Road
Twentynine Palms, CA 92278-8251

BILLETING: Bachelor Officer Quarters: \$45/Day Private suite with bath; Bachelor Enlisted Quarters-SNCO (E-6 and above): \$25/Day Private room with bath; SNCO/NCO: \$20/Day Private room with shared bath; NCO and below (E-5 AND BELOW): \$13/Day shared room with shared bath. Cancel Reservation 60 days in advance. Barracks: no charge. Base Housing has limited availability for dependents.

DINING/MESSING: Messing is not available for officers; Enlisted dining facility is available. Breakfast: \$2.10; Lunch: \$3.85; Dinner: \$3.85. Weekend brunch: \$4.40; Weekend dinner: \$5.40, Holiday dinner: \$6.35. Dining facility is within walking distance.

CLIMATE: The area encompassing Twentynine Palms is the Morongo Basin and is classified as having an arid, upland desert climate. High temperatures, low humidity and clear, sunny days characterize the summer months. While the average annual temperature is 67F/19C, temperatures occasionally reach 120F/49C in the summer and drop to 15F/-9.5C in winter. Average annual precipitation is about four inches/.10m, most of it occurring as rain from July to January. Some freezing rain and snow does occur during the winter at higher elevations.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized. There is limited housing availability.

DRIVING: The State of California does not recognize an International Driving Permit (IDP) as a valid driver license. California does recognize a valid driver license that is issued by a foreign jurisdiction (country, state, territory) of which the license holder is a resident. Citations issued to a person in California who has an IDP, but does not have a California driver license will be placed on the Department of Motor Vehicles database. Must obtain appropriate vehicle insurance. Must show ID and ITO at main gate in order to

register vehicle aboard the Combat Center to gain access. Seat belts must be worn at all times; children age 6 and under must be in an approved child safety seat

GENERAL INFORMATION: MCCES trains personnel in the fields of operational communications, communication-electronics maintenance, air control, anti-air warfare operations, and information technology. To accomplish this training, MCCES is comprised of three training companies, Communication-Electronics Maintenance School, Tactical Communication Training School, and Air School. Between these schools 334 classes are held annually, representing 49 unique courses of instruction for 38 military occupational specialties. Courses vary in length from 2 to 52 weeks. With an average student load of 1500, MCCES graduates more than 7000 students each year. All of these statistics equate to more than 120,000 hours of classroom instruction annually. The school complex contains the most modern instructional facilities in the Marine Corps. It is a leader in developing and applying new and innovative instructional techniques in the automated facilitation of training delivery, testing, and evaluation. In executing its primary mission, the school graduates highly skilled and motivated operators, repairers, technicians, supervisors, planners, and managers of communication and electronics. MCCES is proud to declare its motto as its mission, "Training Warriors to Keep the Corps Connected".

MCCS provides a wide array of opportunities for recreation, entertainment and self-improvement aboard the Combat Center. MCCES offers scores of free fitness and leisure-time activities. Shopping and Services: Marine Corps Exchange, Main Exchange; Main 7-Day Store; C&E Exchange; Camp Wilson Exchange; Camp Wilson; Naval Hospital Exchange; Naval Hospital; Marine Palms Exchange; Barber Shops and Beauty Shop -MCX Mall; Dry Cleaner, Laundry and Tailor Shop; Finance Center/Check Cashing: -MCCS provides free check-cashing services at the cashier windows inside and sidewalk windows; Information, Tickets and Tours. The following is a partial listing of the facilities which are also available for use: Movie theater, two gyms, youth activity center, child development center, riding stables, Catholic and Protestant Churches with Jewish and Muslim services also held. Fast food establishments are also available on base.

MEDICAL: Military Sick Call provides outpatient care to active duty members assigned to the Marine Corps Communication and Electronics School (MCCES). In cases of emergency, patients are stabilized and transported to the Emergency Medicine Department at the Robert E. Bush Naval Hospital. Clinic Hours Monday -- Friday 0730 - 1800 Saturday 0800 - 1200 (Corpsmen only) Duty Crew (One medical provider and three Corpsmen assume the duty at 1600. Morning Triage 0730 - 0830 Afternoon Triage 1300 - 1400

NEAREST CITY: Incorporated on November 23, 1987, the City of Twentynine Palms encompasses 53.75 square miles (86.5 km) (larger than the City of San Francisco) and has grown from a population of 11,000 to more than 28,000. The city of Twentynine Palms is home of Joshua Tree National Park and Park Headquarters, proud host of the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, the world's largest Marine Base. Beyond the last of the traffic lights, we are the gateway to Mojave Desert, Joshua Tree National Park,

the Mojave Preserve and the great California Outback. Experience the history, culture, lustrous starlit skies, breath taking sunsets and sunrises in person.

NEAREST MILITARY BASE: The Marine Corps Communication-Electronics School (MCCES) is located aboard the Marine Air Ground Combat Center. On October 1, 2000, the Combat Center was assigned an additional mission as the Marine Air Ground Task Force Training Command. MCB Camp Pendleton is approximately 165 miles/266km south west of Twentynine Palms.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Palm Springs International Airport (**Airport Code PSO**), 3400 East Tahquitz Canyon Way — Palm Springs, California 92262 Telephone - 760-318-3800 — Facsimile - 760-318-3815 — TDD - 760-864-9527

STUDENT-ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INFO: MCCES IMSO: Commercial 760-830-6174, DSN 230-6174; After hours: MCCES OOD - 760-830-6157, Building #1664, located on the third deck.

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: MCCES MCAGCC, Attn: IMSO-SOPS [country code and WCN], P.O. Box 788251 Twentynine Palms, CA 92278-8251

TRANSPORTATION: ENTERPRISE RENT-A-CAR 830-6752, BUILDING 1546, Mon - Fri 8:00 am-6:00 pm Sat 8:00 am-11:00 am, Sun & Holiday closed. Rental car insurance is highly recommended. IMS should have a valid drivers license and major credit card. Tops Taxi (760) 361-6748, 6263 Adobe Rd, Twentynine Palms, CA 92277

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: The combat utility uniform for training; Service Uniform for graduation; Physical Training gear (green shirts and green shorts with running shoes).

Commanding General, Third Marine Aircraft Wing, Miramar, California (PMCA, PHMP)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: (858)577-8811
COMMERICAL FAX: (858)577-8813
DSN PHONE: 267-8811
DSN FAX: 267-8813
MAILING ADDRESS: 3rd Marine Aircraft Wing
Attn: G-3/ATS
PO Box 452050

San Diego, CA 92145-2038

BILLETING: Officer and enlisted billeting is available, although advanced reservations are required to ensure room. BOQ/BEQ office is (858) 577-4233/4235. Cost of billeting is \$26 per night for E-5 through O-5 and \$11 per night for E-4 and below. Area motels range in price from \$85 and up.

DINING/MESSING: Government messing is available for enlisted.

CLIMATE: October through April is cold and wet (rainy season), requires warm clothes. Temperatures average mid-50F (10-13C) to mid-60F (15-17C). July through September - hot. Temperatures average 75F to 85F (24-29C).

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized.

DRIVING: IMSs require an International Drivers License to drive in California. Students must obey all traffic signals, posted signs and laws on and off base. Vehicles are left hand drive, operating on the right side of the roadways. IMS will be briefed upon arrival that driving aboard military installations (if authorized) is a privilege. Seat belts must be worn at all times; children age 6 and under must be in an approved child safety seat

MEDICAL: MCRD San Diego has an out-patient medical clinic and Naval Hospital Balboa available for emergency/in-patient care. Extensive dental care is not available.

NEAREST CITY: MCAS Miramar CA is about 15 miles/24 km north of San Diego, CA.

NEAREST MILITARY BASE: The Marine Corps Recruit Depot San Diego is located about 17 miles to the south and is adjacent to the San Diego International Airport (Lindbergh Field). Marine Corps Base Camp Pendleton is approximately 45 miles/72 km north of Miramar, Ca.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Preferred airport is San Diego International Airport, Lindbergh Field, San Diego, CA (**Airport Code SAN**).

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: IMS will be met at airport by IMSO and or sponsor with Government transportation. Please provide flight arrival information to local IMSO as soon as possible if transportation from airport is required. IMSO phone number is (858)577-4717; DSN 267-4717 (during working hours); after working hours contact the Air

Station Duty Officer at (858) 577-1141 or IMSO emergency number (858)864-4311.

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: Student rank and name, Squadron , 3rd Marine Aircraft Wing, PO Box 452050, San Diego, CA 92145-2038.

TRANSPORTATION: Rental cars and POVs are at IMS expense. Must have valid Drivers License, valid registration and MUST HAVE VALID INSURANCE TO OPERATE VEHICLES. Local bus travel is available but not practical; taxi service is available; rental car is the recommended for travel on base and around the local area.

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: The combat utility uniform or flights suits are the uniform of the day; physical training gear appropriate to the season. The Service uniform may be required for official events (e.g., graduation).

Commanding General, Second Marine Aircraft Wing, Cherry Point, North Carolina (PMCC)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 252-466-6855

COMMERCIAL FAX: 252-466-4324

DSN PHONE: 582-6855

DSN FAX: 582-4324

MAILING ADDRESS: Commanding General (G3T)
Second Marine Aircraft Wing
PSC Box 8050
Cherry Point, NC 28533-0050

BILLETING: Government quarters are usually available for approximately \$20 per day for officers and \$16 per day for enlisted. There are various hotels in the area right outside the gates of Cherry Point.

DINING/MESSING: Government messing is available. Breakfast \$2.25, lunch \$4.25, dinner \$4.25; Weekend brunch \$4.40, weekend dinner \$5.40, and holiday dinner \$6.35. Fast food establishments are also available on and off base.

CLIMATE: The area enjoys a temperate climate with relatively mild winters (November – April), average temperature 45F/7C; hot and humid summers (May – October), average temperature 95F/35C, 80% humidity with precipitation throughout the year. The average annual rainfall is over 50 inches/1.27 m. Snow is rare, but occasional. Topography is relatively flat, approximately

27 feet/8 m above sea level.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents may accompany the IMS. Apartments are available off base. Please provide advanced notice if dependents are authorized.

DRIVING: International students must possess a valid State driver's license and appropriate car insurance. These are required in order to register the car on base.

MEDICAL: Halyburton Naval Hospital is located on base and provides limited medical care. A Dental Clinic is also located at the hospital.

NEAREST CITY: The two nearest cities are New Bern and Morehead. New Bern is a small/medium size residential city and Morehead is more of a beach/vacation city. Both cities are about 25-30 miles/40-48 km from MCAS Cherry Point. Jacksonville, NC is a larger city with better areas for shopping and is about 50 miles/80 km from MCAS Cherry Point. Jacksonville is closer to Camp Lejeune.

NEAREST MILITARY BASE: Training is conducted on MCAS Cherry Point. The two other closest Marine Corps bases are Camp Lejeune and New River, both approximately 50 miles/80 km from Cherry Point.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Coastal Carolina Regional Airport, New Bern N.C. (**Airport Code EWN**). Approximately 20 miles/32 km from the air station, it is serviced by US Air/Henson Regional airlines, with a major connecting point at Charlotte, N.C.

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: Students will be met at the airport if advanced arrival information is received. Students should first check in with the IMSO at 2D MAW headquarters G-3T, Building 80.

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: Commanding General (G3T), Second Marine Aircraft Wing, PSC Box 8050, Cherry Point NC 28543-0050.

TRANSPORTATION: Public transportation by taxi and rental car is recommended because of unavailability of base transportation or bus.

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: Combat utility uniform and/or flight suits. The Service uniform may be required for official

events. Dress Blues are worn for the Marine Corps birthday.

Marine Corps Mountain Warfare Training Center, Bridgeport, California (PMCM)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: (760)932-1454
COMMERICAL FAX: (760)932-1430/1428
DSN PHONE: 839-1454
DSN FAX: 839-1430/1431
MAILING ADDRESS: Commanding Officer
Marine Corps Mountain Warfare Training Center
ATTN: Academics
Bridgeport, CA 93517

BILLETING: Billeting is at no cost. All students will live in an open squad bay, regardless of rank. Female students will be provided appropriate billeting. Accommodations are Spartan (basic), but adequate. There are no BOQ/BEQ spaces available to students.

DINING/MESSING: Government messing is available. Meals Ready to Eat (MREs) will be provided during field phases of training. International students who rate USG living allowance will only receive \$11 per day. IMS should be paid their living allowance in full prior to arriving at MWTC as there is no disbursing facility in the area.

CLIMATE: The training area terrain ranges from sub-Arctic alpine to pine forest to high desert. During the summer (May – September), days are hot (highs in the high 90sF/32C) and dry (humidity levels are normally 15 to 30 percent) and nighttime lows often dip below freezing (32F/0C). During the winter season (October - April) snow accumulation can reach 6 - 8 feet/1.8 – 2.4m. Further, severe storms can deposit as much as 4 feet/1.22m in a 12 hour period. Winter/Spring temperatures can range from 50F/10C to -25F/-32C. Additionally, the Mountain Leaders Course trains in other selected areas of the High Sierra and the Cascades.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not authorized. There are no accommodations for dependents.

DRIVING: Not recommended due to the limited time available to students and weather conditions.

GENERAL INFORMATION: The Marine Corps Mountain Warfare Training Center (MCMWTC) is one of the Corps' most remote and isolated posts. The center occupies 46,000 acres of Toiyabe National Forest under management of the U.S. Forest Service and is cited at 6,762 feet/2,061m above sea level, with elevations in the training areas ranging to just under 12,000 feet/3,657.6m. Annual temperatures range from -20F/-28.8C to 95F/35C.

MEDICAL: There is a Naval Branch Clinic located on the Training Center. It is staffed with a Family Practice Medical Officer (Lieutenant), Physician Assistant (Lieutenant), and several Corpsman. The clinic has limited capabilities, but can issue common medicine from the pharmacy, and facilitate labs, x-rays, and casting. A corpsman is on duty 24 hours a day for emergencies. Students must not have any chronic medical condition which may be aggravated by strenuous activity at high altitude to **include being screened for sickle cell traits and the enzyme deficiency G6PD. Students must be screened for sickle cell traits and the enzyme deficiency G6PD before coming to this Training Center so they can identify results prior to rigorous physical training at high altitude.**

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION: The Mountain Leader student is also required to pass a mountain movement evaluation, this movement is made with a 63 lbs/28.6 kg pack (combat load) and rifle over a 6 mile/9.65 km course, of varying mountain terrain, in a time limit of 80 minutes or less. **Students must achieve a 1st Class score (225) on the Marine Corps PFT.** This screening will be conducted on training day one and will not be adjusted for age or altitude. For the Mountain Leaders Course, the student will be evaluated on his ability to write a combat order at the platoon level. This is a rigorous, physically demanding course. Students must be in superb physical condition before reporting to MCMWTC.

There is no disbursing facility available at MWTC. IMS should arrive with their authorized living allowances (\$11 per day) paid in advance.

NEAREST CITY: Gardnerville, Nevada is about 50 miles/80 km north. Reno, Nevada is approximately 95 miles/153 km (about a two-four hour drive depending on weather/road conditions).

SERVICING AIRPORT: Reno-Tahoe International Airport, Nevada (**Airport Code RNO**). This airport is about 95 miles/153 km north of MWTC. No other airport facility is authorized.

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: All students will be met at the Reno-Tahoe Airport and transported to MWTC Bridgeport the day prior to the first day of the course. **Students must arrive at the airport not later than 1700.** Transportation will depart the airport at approximately 1900 on the report date (the day before the first day of the course). Only

one trip will be made. *It is important that this van/bus not be missed.* In the event of a problem, students should contact the Officer of the Day (760) 932-1401 or the IMSO at (760)932-1454.

Departure flights should be arranged for late (no earlier than 1500) on graduation day or the next day. Bus/van transportation for departure will be provided by the Marine Corps Mountain Warfare Training Center.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR STUDENTS ARRIVING DIRECT FROM THEIR COUNTRY: It is recommended that international students arriving direct from their country arrive in Reno, Nevada a couple days early in order to adjust from jet lag before proceeding to higher elevations. If you arrive by air prior to the report date, you will need to secure lodging in a hotel in the Reno area until the pick-up date. Hotel recommendations are: John Ascuaga's Nugget (cheapest and closest to airport, but very nice place), average room rates are around \$100. Reservations are done on-line at www.janugget.com so the student should make reservations prior to departure. Harrah's Reno, average room rates are around \$170 (above per diem allowance). Reservations are done on-line at www.harrah.com. Note - there are many Harrah's, they must select Reno, NV while navigating the site. Reservations require a credit card. Per diem rate in Reno is \$167 per day (lodging rate is \$110; meal rate is \$46, plus \$11).

ACTIVITIES: The MWTC gym has equipment rentals so visitors can go camping, fishing, skiing, or rock climbing. The gym is also the central point of contact for tickets to movies, shows in Reno/Tahoe, and trips. The Toiyabe National Forest affords prime opportunities to enjoy many outdoor recreational activities such as fishing, hiking, and camping. MCCA operates two retail stores aboard Marine Corps Mountain Warfare Training Center. The Marine Corps Exchange (MCX) store located on base offers a wide selection of goods and services in support of the students and permanent personnel residing and training at the MWTC. The MCX also provides free check-cashing, Western Union and money order services.

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: Specific uniform and equipment requirements are provided with course descriptions.

ACTIVITY WEB ADDRESS: www.mwtc.usmc.mil

Marine Corps Engineer Equipment Instruction Company, Ft Leonard Wood, Missouri (PMDF)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 573-596-0718

COMMERCIAL FAX: 573-596-0931

DSN PHONE: 581-0718

DSN FAX: 581-0931
MAILING ADDRESS: Engineer Equipment Instruction Company
Marine Corps Detachment
1273 Iowa Ave
BLDG 841C
Ft Leonard Wood, MO 65473-8963

BILLETING: Bachelor Officer Quarters (BOQ) - Apartment type BOQs with bath, kitchen, and living area. Price for these rooms is \$50.00 per day. IMS with dependents will be assigned on-post quarters depending on availability.

DINING/MESSING: Cooking facilities are provided in BOQ rooms and are normally used by IMS. A mess facility (dining hall) is within walking distance from the BOQ and is pay as you go. Students should receive \$22.55 per day in meals and incidentals, plus \$50.00 per day for Lodging. Total living allowance should be \$72.55 per day.

CLIMATE: Following are average temperatures (low/high) during the year. From January through March 0F/-17C - 45F/7C; April through June 45F/7C – 85F/30C; July – September 55F/13C - 100F/38C; October – December 10F/-12C – 45F/7C.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized for Marine Corps courses at Ft Leonard Wood. Dependents must be authorized on the ITO in order to receive a Military ID card with patronage privileges. Dependents arriving without authorization on the ITO will not be allowed to stay on the installation and the MCSCG Program Manager will be notified. Otherwise, the dependents will only be allowed tourist status, will not be allowed any patronage privileges, and will not be seen at the Installation Hospital.

DRIVING: The IMS possessing a valid International Drivers License plus a valid country license which is valid for one year will not be required to obtain a Missouri Operators Permit during their assignment to Fort Leonard Wood. You may also drive in the State of Missouri with a valid country license as long as you remain on student status. Otherwise, a State driver's license will be required. Recommend rental vehicles be insured.

MEDICAL: General Leonard Wood Hospital offers a full range of medical services. IMS requiring medical attention will be using this facility. Medical costs are expensive and that is why Private Medical Insurance for Dependents is mandatory.

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION: Students should anticipate initial expenses of \$200. Students should keep cash to a minimum while traveling. Traveler's checks can be readily converted to cash at on-post banks, and are recommended. Certified

or cashiers checks from the students home country will not be paid until they have cleared through the international banking system (up to 15 days). IMET IMS must have enough money to last for the first 30 days, until they receive their first payment. Helpful suggestions. If country has monetary exchange limitations, arrange for an "exchange permission" of your currency to U.S. dollars prior to your arrival.

NEAREST CITY: Fort Leonard Wood is directly adjacent to St. Roberts, Missouri. St. Louis, Missouri is about 130 miles/209 km, Springfield, Missouri is about 100 miles/161 km, and Jefferson City, Missouri is about 70 miles/113 km.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Forney Airfield located on the installation. (**Airport Code TBN**). Please route all travel directly into Forney Airfield.

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: Students arriving by air should be ticketed to Forney Airfield, Fort Leonard Wood, Missouri (Airport Code: TBN). An IMSO representative will meet students at Fort Leonard Wood if an arrival message is received. Students arriving during duty hours (0700-1700) and not met at the airport should call 573-596-0718. Students arriving after duty hours/weekend/holiday should call (573)855-3614 which is an ISO Staff member on call.

****ATTENTION**** The official travel office at Fort Leonard Wood will not issue MCO's for excess luggage and DFAS will not pay any advances so therefore students must pay for their excess luggage upon departure. They must retain their receipt and present it to the SCO in country for reimbursement.

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: International Military Student Division, country code/WCN, and complete name, P.O. Box 50, Ft Leonard Wood, MO 65473-0050. FOR FEDEX, UPS, TRW, DHL USE THIS ADDRESS: International Military Student Division, country code/WCN, and complete name, 597 MANSCEN Loop, Bldg 3202, Suite 224/225, Ft Leonard Wood, MO 65473.

TRANSPORTATION: Transportation will be provided for IMS to and from enlisted courses. Transportation for official business consists of a free shuttle service (Official Express). Off duty transportation consists of pay as you go taxis which cost \$1.65 one way anywhere on post. Taxi fees for off post for one person start at \$5.65 in city limits plus an additional \$1.00 every mile there after. A limited number of rental cars are available at Fort Leonard Wood. Cost to rent a mid-size car is \$44 per day or \$224 per week.

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include a seasonal Service A or C uniform. At least three combat utility uniforms, athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, shorts and t-shirt and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-

Tex) or field jacket. Students may want to bring their Dress Blue equivalent if attending during week of the Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). Running shorts, shirts, and shoes, map pens, notebook, and other items may be purchased at the exchange for approximately US\$250.00.

Marine Corps Military Police/Nuclear Biological Chemical Instruction Company Ft Leonard Wood, Missouri (PMDP)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 573-596-4356
COMMERCIAL FAX: 573-596-5301
DSN PHONE: 581-4356
DSN FAX: 581-0931
MAILING ADDRESS: Military Police CBRN Company,
Marine Corps Detachment
686 Minnesota Ave
Fort Leonard Wood, MO 65473

BILLETING: Bachelor Officer Quarters (BOQ) - Apartment type BOQs with bath, kitchen, and living area. Price for these rooms is \$24.00 per day. IMS with dependents will be assigned on-post quarters depending on availability. Rooms are \$50.00 per day.

DINING/MESSING: Cooking facilities are provided in BOQ rooms and are normally used by IMS. A mess facility (dining hall) is within walking distance from the BOQ and is pay as you go. Students should receive \$22.55 per day in meals and incidentals, plus \$50.00 per day for Lodging. Total living allowance should be \$72.55 per day.

CLIMATE: Following are average temperatures (low/high) during the year. From January through March 0F/-17C - 45F/7C; April through June 45F/7C – 85F/30C; July – September 55F/13C - 100F/38C; October – December 10F/-12C – 45F/7C.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized for Marine Corps courses at Ft Leonard Wood. Dependents must be authorized on the ITO in order to receive a Military ID card with patronage privileges. Dependents arriving without authorization on the ITO will not be allowed to stay on the installation and the MCSCG Program Manager will be notified. Otherwise, the dependents will only be allowed tourist status, will not be allowed any patronage privileges, and will not be seen at the installation hospital.

DRIVING: The IMS possessing a valid International Drivers License plus a valid country license which is valid for one year will not be required to obtain a Missouri Operators Permit during their assignment to Fort Leonard Wood. You may also drive in the State of Missouri with a valid country license as long as you remain on student status. Otherwise, a State driver's license will be required. Recommend rental vehicles be insured.

MEDICAL: General Leonard Wood Hospital offers a full range of medical services. IMS requiring medical attention will be using this facility. Medical costs are expensive and that is why Private Medical Insurance for Dependents is mandatory.

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION: Students should anticipate initial expenses of \$200. Students should keep cash to a minimum while traveling. Traveler's checks can be readily converted to cash at on-post banks, and are recommended. Certified or cashiers checks from the students home country will not be paid until they have cleared through the international banking system (up to 15 days). IMET IMS must have enough money to last for the first 30 days, until they receive their first payment. Helpful suggestions. If country has monetary exchange limitations, arrange for an "exchange permission" of your currency to U.S. dollars prior to your arrival.

NEAREST CITY: Fort Leonard Wood is directly adjacent to St. Roberts, Missouri. St. Louis, Missouri is about 130 miles/209 km, Springfield, Missouri is about 100 miles/161 km, and Jefferson City, Missouri is about 70 miles/113 km.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Forney Airfield located on the installation. (**Airport Code TBN**). Please route all travel directly into Forney Airfield.

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: Students arriving by air should be ticketed to Forney Airfield, Fort Leonard Wood, Missouri (Airport Code: TBN). An IMSO representative will meet students at Fort Leonard Wood if an arrival message is received. Students arriving during duty hours (0700-1700) and not met at the airport should call 573-596-0718. Students arriving after duty hours/weekend/holiday should call (573)855-3614 which is an ISO Staff member on call. ****ATTENTION**** The official travel office at Fort Leonard Wood will not issue MCO's for excess luggage and DFAS will not pay any advances so therefore students must pay for their excess luggage upon departure. They must retain their receipt and present it to the SCO in country for reimbursement.

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: International Military Student Division, country code/WCN, and complete name, 686 Minnesota Ave, Fort Leonard Wood, MO 65473. **FOR FEDEX, UPS, TRW, DHL USE THIS ADDRESS:** International Military Student Division, country code/WCN, and complete name, 686 Minnesota Ave, Fort Leonard Wood, MO 65473.

TRANSPORTATION: Transportation will be provided for IMS to and from enlisted courses. Transportation for official business consists of a free shuttle service (Official Express). Off duty transportation consists of pay as you go taxis which cost \$1.65 one way anywhere on post. Taxi fees for off post for one person start at \$5.65 in city limits plus an additional \$1.00 every mile there after. A limited number of rental cars are available at Fort Leonard Wood. Cost to rent a mid-size car is \$44 per day or \$224 per week.

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include a seasonal Service A or C uniform. At least three combat utility uniforms, athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, shorts and t-shirt and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket during the winter months and a helmet, flak jacket, load bearing vest, cartridge belt, and two canteens with covers if possible. Students may want to bring their Dress Blue equivalent if attending during week of the Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). Running shorts, shirts, and shoes, map pens, notebook, and other items may be purchased at the exchange for approximately US\$250.00.

Marine Corps Detachment, Naval Justice School, Newport, RI (PMJS)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 401-841-3800 x117
COMMERCIAL FAX: 401-841-3985
DSN PHONE: 841-3800 x 117
DSN FAX: 841-3985
MAILING ADDRESS: Marine Detachment, Naval Justice School
360 Elliot St.
Newport, RI 02841

BILLETING: All participants are required to live in the Combined Bachelor's Quarters (CBQ) on Newport Naval Station. The cost to stay in the CBQ is currently \$56.00 per night.

Dining/Messing: Students are responsible for paying for their meals. The Dining Facility (galley) on the Naval Base offers breakfast for approximately \$1.80 and \$3.75 each for the lunch and dinner meals. The Officer's Club offers Lunch and some dinner meals (costs vary). There are limited cooking facilities available in the BOQ (microwave ovens, coffee pots and refrigerators). Transportation to the galley for lunch will be provided during the school week for all courses. It is highly

recommended you purchase food that you may prepare in your room for breakfast, evenings and weekends. Dining out in Newport is one of the finest small cities in the U.S. in which to do so. Remember that the listed price does not include the sales tax or gratuities, that tax will be added to your bill before it is presented to you.

CLIMATE: Temperatures in this part of the U.S. in April through June range from a day time high of as much as 29 degrees C to an evening low of 15 degrees C. October and November range from a daytime high of as much as 25 degrees C to an evening low of as little as -5 degrees C; rain is likely. A typical average daily temperature range is likely to be from a high of 15 degrees C to a low of about 5 degrees C.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized.

MEDICAL: The Navy has an outpatient Medical Clinic on board the Naval Base. If you require medical assistance during the course, advise the IMSO or one of the staff members at once. They will make any necessary appointments, arrange transportation, and accompany you to your appointment. This is for emergency services only. You should have been medically screened and found fit to attend courses in the U.S. prior to departing your country. **MEDICAL CLINIC** The Naval Ambulatory Care Clinic (Bldg. 23) serves outpatients only. Your eligibility for this care (and who pays) is determined by your ITO. If you are ill and require medical assistance, the IMSO or one of our instructors will accompany you to the clinic and assist you in obtaining care. Emergency care for a serious injury or acute illness requiring inpatient care is not available at the Naval Bases medical clinic; in situations such as this, our staff will have to see that you are taken to the nearest civilian hospital (and someone will accompany you to assist you in getting the care you need.) The civilian rescue units serving Aquidneck Island will transport directly to Newport Hospital.

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION: TELEPHONE SERVICES Anyone wishing to contact you by phone, should do so by calling your BOQ room at: 401-851-2200. The telephone will be answered by an automated system that will prompt them to dial/press your appropriate room extension.

NEAREST CITY: Newport, Rhode Island; Providence, Rhode Island

SERVICING AIRPORT: The only servicing Airport for the Newport Naval Station is T. F. Green Airport located just out of Providence in Warwick, Rhode Island. If you avail yourself to fly into Boston's Logan Airport, please be aware that it is a one and a half hour drive to Naval Station Newport. This Airport is not serviced by DIILS. You will have to make your own arrangements for transportation to Newport if you fly into Logan Airport, Boston, MA.

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: The Naval Justice School is located approximately 25 miles from Providence's T.F. Green Airport (**Airport Code: PVD**). NJS is located in historic Newport, Rhode Island, on board the Naval Station Newport. It is approximately 90 miles south of Boston, Massachusetts, and 200 miles northeast of New York City, New York.

Transportation: Rental cars are encouraged. The Marine Detachment at Naval Justice School may have one of the staff meet your flight into Providence when advanced flight information is provided.

Uniform Requirements: Students typically will wear their military uniform during class, and casual wear for some activities such as field trips and social events. Civilian students will normally wear business attire for class.

Staff Non-Commissioned Officers Academy, Camp Lejeune, North Carolina (PMLE)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 910-450-1942
COMMERCIAL FAX: 910-450-0019
DSN PHONE: 750-1942
DSN FAX: 750-0019
MAILING ADDRESS: Director
SNCO Academy
Education Command
PSC BOX 20166
Camp Lejeune, NC 28542-0166

BILLETING: Government billeting is available at no-cost. Billeting is located at Camp Geiger, building G526.

DINING/MESSING: The area dining facility is located in Building G-640. Normal hours for messing are as follows (holiday meal hours are the same as weekend brunch and dinner meals): Mon - Fri Cost Breakfast 0500-0700 \$1.95 Lunch 1100-1300 \$3.55 Dinner 1630-1830 \$3.55 Weekend Brunch 0800-1100 \$4.10 Weekend Dinner 1530-1730 \$5.00 *Holiday Dinner 1530-1730 \$5.90 (*Marine Corps Birthday, Thanksgiving, and Christmas) Proper attire is required for entering the mess hall. The following items are not authorized for wear in the mess hall: flip flops, tank tops, sandals, plain green/white T-shirts, clothing with profanity or racial remarks or pictures, Physical Training gear of any kind (except when authorized). The messhall offers a

main line, fast food line, salad bar, and a dessert bar.

Currently the Staff NCO Academy is split between Camp Geiger and Camp Johnson. The barracks remains on Camp Geiger in building G-526. Sergeant's Course, Career Course and Advanced Course are now conducted on Camp Johnson in the Montford Point area. Transportation to and from the barracks will be arranged by the Academy. The Academy Headquarters is also on Camp Johnson in building M-201.

CLIMATE: Hot and humid in summer (May – October), average temperature 95F/35C, 80% humidity; cold and wet in winter (November – April), average temperature 45F/7C. On average, the warmest month is July and the coldest month is January. The above temperatures do not take into account the humidity, which can push temperatures well above 100°F. The most precipitation on average occurs in July.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized.

DRIVING: IMSs are NOT authorized to drive unless specifically permitted by the ITO. North Carolina no longer recognizes the International Driver's License. In order to rent a car, the student must be 21 years or older, have a valid driver's license (country license is acceptable) with another valid picture ID (such as a passport), and have a major credit card. A minimum of \$30,000 liability insurance is required. To register a vehicle on Camp Lejeune, an ID Card and Drivers License, Vehicle Registration or rental agreement, Proof of Insurance (must meet NC minimum) is required. A U.S. military Sponsor may be required depending on current threat condition.

MEDICAL: There is a Naval Hospital aboard Camp Lejeune. Medical and dental care is available at the Battalion Aid Stations (medical clinic at both Camp Geiger and Camp Johnson. Patient sick call is held Monday thru Friday from 0700 to 1000. Emergencies are treated any time. Sick Call: Prior to attending morning sick call, notify your chain of command or should an emergency arise, go immediately to sick bay and allow medical personnel to notify your command. Dental Appointments: Dental appointments are not made for students; however dental emergencies may be handled. IMS will be required to check in with Medical officials.

NEAREST CITY: The City of Jacksonville includes residential areas and business districts consisting of Lejeune Boulevard, Court Street, New River Shopping Center, Northwoods Shopping Center, Onslow Mall on Henderson Drive, the Onslow Mall on Gum Branch Road and the Jacksonville Mall on Western Blvd. The city offers movies, stores and eating places. Swansboro is a water-oriented community located on the Intracoastal Waterway and bordering the White Oak River. The ferry to Hammocks Beach State park originates in Swansboro. Wilmington is also the home of USS North Carolina Battleship Memorial and

springtime Azalea Festival. Wilmington, NC is approximately 52 miles/84 km south of Camp Lejeune, NC. Raleigh, NC is approximately 135 miles/217 km northwest of Camp Lejeune, NC.

NEAREST MILITARY BASE: You will be attending school aboard Camp Johnson and billeted at Camp Geiger is approximately 8 miles away. Both are a part of Camp Lejeune, NC. "Mainside" Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune is approximately 10 miles away. Marine Corps Air Station New River is about 1 mile from Camp Geiger. Marine Corps Air Station Cherry Point is approximately 50 miles away.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Students should arrive at and depart from the Albert J. Ellis Airport in Jacksonville, NC (**Airport Code OAJ**). Albert J. Ellis airport is approximately 25 miles/40 km (25 minutes).

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: The IMSO will meet IMSs at the airport. If the student arrives before the arrival time and date he/she should call the IMSO at (910) 450-1942 during the day and 910-478-6985 after hours. If the student chooses to take a taxi, depending on time of arrival, tell the taxi to: **DURING WEEKDAYS BETWEEN 0630-1630** drive to Camp Johnson building M-201 (1. Head northeast on Albert Ellis Airport Rd toward NC-111 2. Turn right at NC-111 3. Turn right at NC-24/Richlands Hwy/US-258. Continue to follow NC-24 4. Take the Montford Point Rd exit 5. Turn right at Montford Landing Rd 6. Turn right at Wilson Dr 7. Turn left at Coolidge Rd 8. The IMSO is located in building M-201.

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: Commanding Officer ATTN: IMSO [include country code and WCN], Marine Corps Engineer School PSC Box 20069, Camp Lejeune, NC 28542-0069.

TRANSPORTATION: Student sponsors will transport IMS to school from billeting. Government bus route for Camp Lejeune area available daily. Taxis are available at the school, Camp Lejeune area, and Jacksonville, NC. Taxi rates are as follows: 1. \$2.50 drop fee for the first 1/10 of a mile or less. 2. \$.17 for each additional 1/10 of a mile thereafter. 3. \$.20 per minute waiting time as requested by passengers. Average taxi fare from Camp Geiger: to Mainside Camp Lejeune \$20.00; to Jacksonville Mall \$30.00; Jacksonville Airport \$70.00 to \$100.00. Taxis are available from the Jacksonville airport and the Greyhound Bus Depot to Camp Geiger. On Camp Geiger commercial taxis are available by calling 451-3674.

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: Rank/Name, Class Name and Number, Staff NCO Academy, PSC Box 20161, Camp Lejeune, NC 28542-0161

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: SERGEANT'S COURSE: 1. Seasonal combat utility uniform: (November to May – Green; May to November - Desert Tan Boots. 2. Service Uniform (Alphas (Check in / winter graduation, Charlie's (Summer

graduation) Barracks and Service Covers. 3. Blue Dress Uniform or equivalent Dress Alphas or Bravos; or Service Alphas for Mess Night and Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). 4. PT Gear: (Silk or Cloth Pt shorts (*no spandex or form fitting*), t-shirt, White running socks, Running shoes (not basketball shoes), Beanies/skull cap, gloves and sweats (November-May), Mouth Piece, Reflective Belt. 5. Appropriate civilian attire.

CAREER COURSE: 1. Seasonal combat utility uniform: (November to May – Green; May to November - Desert Tan Boots. 2. Service Uniform (Alphas (Check in / winter graduation, Charlie's (Summer graduation) Barracks and Service Covers. 3. Blue Dress Uniform or equivalent Dress Alphas or Bravos; or Service Alphas for Mess Night and Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). 4. (Silk or Cloth Pt shorts (*no spandex or form fitting*), t-shirt, White running socks, Running shoes (not basketball shoes), Beanies/skull cap, gloves and sweats (November-May), Mouth Piece, Reflective Belt . 5. Appropriate civilian attire.

ADVANCED COURSE: 1. Seasonal combat utility uniform: (November to May – Green; May to November - Desert Tan Boots. 2. Service Uniform (Alphas (Check in / winter graduation, Charlie's (Summer graduation) Barracks and Service Covers. 3. Formal/business attire for the Professional Dinner (men should wear a coat and tie. Women should bring a pantsuit or dress). 4. (Silk or Cloth Pt shorts (*no spandex or form fitting*), t-shirt, White running socks, Running shoes (not basketball shoes), Beanies/skull cap, gloves and sweats (November-May), Mouth Piece, Reflective Belt . 5. Appropriate civilian attire.

AFTER HOURS (LIBERTY): OVERNIGHT LIBERTY: Any location within 50 road miles of the nearest gate of Camp Lejeune. This specifically includes Morehead City, New Bern, Kinston and Wilmington, North Carolina (Wilmington to include Wrightsville Beach and Carolina Beach). WEEKEND LIBERTY: Any location within a radius of 150 road miles. 3-DAY LIBERTY (72): Any location within 300 road miles. 4-DAY LIBERTY (96): Any location within 600 road miles. These limits apply to ground travel only. At the discretion of the Director, the limits for air travel may be extended to any metropolitan area within the continental U.S. served by a regularly scheduled airline. Flight reservations to and from the liberty address must be acquired in advance of liberty commencement. Sergeants and below must obtain an out of bounds pass from their Course SNCOIC and it must be approved by the Director. The Marine Corps Exchange is located in AS-4040. Hours of operation are Monday – Saturday 0900 – 2100, Sunday 1000 – 1900. The Main Marine Corps Exchange is located in the mall at Hadnot Point. This exchange complex is one of the largest in the Marine Corps. The Main Exchange offers a multitude of articles and services. These articles include men's, women's and children's clothing, jewelry, cameras, electronics, sporting goods and equipment, hardware, household items, health and comfort items, and cosmetics. Services include barber shops and a beauty shop. A Military Clothing Sales Store and an Exchange Uniform Shop are provided. The MCAS New River Commissary is located in Bldg AS 4055. The hours of operation are Monday – Friday 1000 – 1900, Saturday 0900 – 1900. The Gym/Fitness Center is located in Bldg G-930 and has a full basketball court and racquetball court, the latest, state of the art exercise equipment; free weights, Nautilus, treadmills, LifeCycle, Body Master, weight machines, and sauna. The hours of operation are

Monday – Friday 0600 – 2130, and Saturday – Sunday 0800 – 1600. The Recreation Center is located in Bldg TC-1005. It offers internet access, cable TV, movies, video games, and pool tables. Hours of operation are Monday 1730 – 2030, Friday 1700 – 2200, Saturday 1000 – 2200, and Sunday 1000 – 1700. The Recreation Center is closed Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday. Hours are subject to change and are always posted on the front door. The New River Marina is available for boating or fishing and offers a variety of boat rentals, fishing equipment rentals and other types of equipment. The United Servicemen's Organization (USO) is a community sponsored and supported activity. Its purpose is to be a friend to service members who are away from home. Activities such as dances, movies, tours, pool tables, library, sound room and free food on special occasions are provided. The USO is located in Jacksonville at 9 Tallman Street off Highway 17.

Several local areas and establishments have been designated as "**OFF-LIMITS**" by the Commanding General, Marine Corps Base, Camp Lejeune. They are prohibited for use by service members. Do not visit these places. They are declared as "OFF-LIMITS" because of unsanitary eating or drinking conditions, harassment policy, unfair business policies toward service members, gambling or prostitution. Apprehension in an OFF-LIMITS area is a punishable offense. A list of off-limits establishments can be obtained upon request from your faculty advisor.

ACTIVITY WEB ADDRESS: http://www.mcu.usmc.mil/epme/Camp_Lejeune.htm

Marine Corps Artillery Detachment, U.S. Army Field Artillery School, Ft Sill, Oklahoma (PMOK)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 580-442-6236

COMMERCIAL FAX: 580-442-6189

DSN PHONE: 639-6236

DSN FAX: 639-6189

MAILING ADDRESS: Commanding Officer
Marine Corps Artillery Detachment
U.S. Army Field Artillery School
P.O. Box 810
Ft Sill, Oklahoma 73503-5810

BILLETING: All IMET students will be housed in the Bachelor Officers Quarters (BOQ), Building 5676 and 5678. Students

being paid an IMET living allowance must live in the BOQ or forfeit their pay. The room rate is \$ 53.00 per day. This includes television, telephone, kitchen, coffee pot and maid service. Room charges for IMET IMS who receive an IMET living allowance will be direct billed to the Finance, the IMS will not see this money. No children are allowed in the BOQ. Off post apartment rental is approximately \$300.00-\$350.00 for a one bedroom and \$450.00 - \$550.00 per month for a two bedroom. Deposits will be \$200.00 - \$300.00. In most cases the deposit is returned after the apartment is cleaned and inspected by management and no damage is found. Utilities such as electric, gas, water, cablevision and telephone are extra. The telephone installation fee is \$ 70.00 plus tax (this is a one time charge). Monthly rates will be approximately \$30.00 a month for local telephone service. Long distance is an extra charge and very expensive. We suggest using pre-paid calling cards. Reservations may be made by calling 580-442-5000/DSN 639-5000.

DINING/MESSING: Officer and enlisted students are authorized to eat in the dining facility for breakfast, lunch and dinner. Meal prices are approximately \$2.25 - \$4.99. All meals must be paid for with cash. Proper attire is required for entering the dining facility. The following items are not authorized for wear: flip flops, tank tops, sandals, plain green/white T-shirts, clothing with profanity or racial remarks or pictures, Physical Training gear of any kind (except if specifically authorized).

CLIMATE: The climate at Ft Sill is very dry. Average temperatures in the summer are over 90F/32.2C and it is not uncommon for temperatures to reach 100F/37.7C or more. The average temperature in the winter is near 50F/10C with lows around 30F/- 1.1C. However, that does not include the wind chill factor, which may make it feel much colder. The average rainfall is 28 inches/.7m and snowfall is 7 inches/.17m a year. Severe weather occurs during the spring to include hail, damaging winds, and thunderstorms.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized. Fort Sill has a very limited number of one and two bedroom apartments. In accordance with the Travel and Living Allowances (TLA) Policy Guidance for SC Training, if bachelor government or contracted government quarters are available and dependents are not authorized, but the IMS chooses to bring his dependents and resides off base/post, the Living Allowance Rate is \$0 (ZERO). Most apartments on Fort Sill are rented to U.S. soldiers and their families, while training at Fort Sill.

DRIVING: Students who are considering purchasing an automobile should consider the following. The cost of a used automobile depends on the year and condition of the vehicle. Additional charges include a title transfer fee of \$ 25.00, title fee - \$ 15.00 and excise tax. Excise tax is based on the total delivery price and year of the car. Insurance (liability) is mandatory and cost is approximately \$ 800.00 for six months. Gasoline prices are approximately \$ 3.00 per gallon. An Oklahoma driver's license is not required for nonresidents at least 16 years old, who are properly licensed to drive in their home state or country. IMS must bring their drivers license with them; the IMSO will administer a test to ensure IMS is knowledgeable of US and

state regulations. Upon successful completion of the drivers test, the country/international driver's license will be translated into English. IMS must have a copy of their ITO with them at all times.

MEDICAL: Medical care is provided at Reynolds Army Hospital, Building 4300. Dental Care is only provided on an emergency basis only. Students must take a copy of the ITO to all appointments. Those bringing dependents must take out a health insurance policy that can be used in the U.S.. Ensure you have the insurance company name, address, phone number and policy with you. Have the correct address of your insurance company for mailing bills.

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION: Ensure passport and visa expiration dates extend at least 3 months beyond the course completion date. Ensure the name on your ITO is accurate. This is the name that will be used throughout your training and typed on all official documents, such as diplomas. To enroll children in the local public schools, you must have the child's birth certificate, documentation from the child's last attended school and immunization records. Before departing for the U.S., exchange some of your currency for U.S. dollars. Currency can also be exchanged at the Dallas-Fort Worth Airport. You will be asked to give a presentation on your country while training in the U.S.. You may want to bring brochures, videos, pictures or posters from your country. For Additional Information: Call the International Student Division at (580) 442-4600/3322 or fax (580) 442-5142.

NEAREST CITY: Lawton, Oklahoma

SERVICING AIRPORT: Lawton/Fort Sill Regional Airport (Airport Code LAW)

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: Students must be ticketed to the Lawton/Fort Sill Airport (Airport Code LAW), which is located approximately 20 minutes from Fort Sill. Reporting Requirements: SCOs should ensure that the International Student Division (ISD) is notified at least five days prior to the student's arrival, in order to arrange for the students to be picked up and properly greeted at the airport. The student should arrive at the Lawton/Fort Sill Regional Airport, Monday - Friday during duty hours, 0730-1700 hrs. This will ensure sufficient time for students to be properly in-processed and enable ISD to issue ID cards, open bank accounts and administer English Language examinations, etc. Ensure IMET students have enough money to sustain them for one month. IMET students must be in the U.S. for 30 days prior to being paid.

If you arrive after duty hours (Monday-Friday, 0730-1700) by flight: go to the Military Assistance Desk at the Lawton/Fort Sill Regional Airport and they will contact a representative from ISD to pick you up at the airport. If an ISD rep is not available, or you are arriving by POV take a taxi to Building 5676, Aultman Hall, Fort Sill. You will need a copy of your ITO and a passport to show the guard at the Fort Sill gate. You can check into a billeting room at building 5676. Come to the IMSO the next

business day at 0900 hrs. Our office is located in Building 56, Pershing Hall, Room 107.

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: Letters/Packages sent by the U.S. Postal Service: Rank Name, Marine Detachment, 759 Geronimo Road, Fort Sill, Oklahoma 73503-4425. Letters/Packages sent UPS, Fed Ex: Rank Name, Marine Corps Artillery Detachment, U.S. Army Field Artillery School, 759 McNair Ave, Brown Hall, Fort Sill, Oklahoma 73503-5810.

TRANSPORTATION: Lawton/Fort Sill has a bus system. The cost is \$1.00 per ride. A bus schedule will be given to each IMS during in processing. Taxi service is available. The cost for one person, one way, to or from the airport and BOQ is \$8.00. A taxi in and around Fort Sill is \$2.00. ISD transports students to class the first day only, after the first day it is the student's responsibility to get to and from their classes.

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include a seasonal Service A or C uniform, at least three combat utility uniforms (green from October – March or desert April – September optional), athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, shorts and t-shirt and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket for winter months (October – February). Students may want to bring their Dress Blue equivalent if attending during week of the Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). Running shorts, shirts, and shoes, map pens, notebook, and other items may be purchased at the exchange for approximately US\$150.00.

ACTIVITY WEB ADDRESS: <http://sill-www.army.mil/usmc/INDEX.htm>

Staff Non-Commissioned Officers Academy, Camp Pendleton, California (PMPE)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 760-763-0219/0216
COMMERCIAL FAX: 760-763-4569
DSN PHONE: 365-0219/0216
DSN FAX: 365-4569
MAILING ADDRESS: Director
SNCO Academy
Education Command
Box 555104
Camp Pendleton, CA 92055

BILLETING: Billeting is at no charge and includes two beds, dressers, refrigerator, microwave, closet, bathroom, and desks. There is a recreation room, volleyball court, basket ball court, and Bar-B-Que area.

DINING/MESSING: The 52 Area Mess Hall, building 520430, is within walking distance, located two blocks south of the Academy complex, and behind the Convenience Store/52 Area MCX. Meal costs: Breakfast is \$2.10; Lunch is \$3.85; Dinner is \$3.85; Weekend/Holiday Brunch \$4.40; Weekend/Holiday Dinner is \$5.40. Hours are Breakfast (Monday - Friday) 0500 – 0700; Lunch (Monday - Friday) 1100 – 1300; Dinner (Monday - Friday) 1600 – 1800; Weekend/Holiday Breakfast Brunch 0800 -1100; Weekend/Holiday Dinner 1500 - 1700. There is a food court and small store to buy items for the BEQ. Outside the base, there are several local establishments as well.

CLIMATE: October through April is cold and wet (rainy season), requires warm clothes. Temperatures average low to mid-50F (10-13C) in the winter, 60F (15-17C). July through September - hot. Temperatures average upper 70F (21-26C). It is important to drink a lot of water and stay hydrated during the summer months.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized.

DRIVING: Students must have a valid U.S. drivers license, valid registration and vehicle insurance to operate a vehicle. Students must obey all traffic signals, posted signs and laws on and off base. Vehicles are left hand drive, operating on the right side of the roadways. IMS will be briefed upon arrival that driving aboard military installations is a privilege. Seat belts must be worn at all times; children age 6 and under must be in an approved child safety seat

MEDICAL: There is a Naval Hospital aboard Camp Pendleton, about 30 minutes away from the Academy. There is a Medical facility within walking distance of the Academy.

NEAREST CITY: San Diego, CA is about 53 miles/85 km south of Camp Pendleton, CA. Los Angeles, CA is approximately 82 miles/132 km north of Camp Pendleton, CA. San Clemente is approximately 5 miles north of the SNCO Academy. Oceanside is approximately 15 miles south of the SNCO Academy.

NEAREST MILITARY BASE: You will be attending school aboard Camp Pendleton. Other Marine installations in the Southern California area are: Marine Corps Air Station, Miramar and Marine Corps Recruit Depot, San Diego.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Preferred airport is San Diego International Airport, Lindbergh Field, San Diego, CA (**Airport Code**

SAN). San Diego International Airport located approximately 45 miles south of Camp Pendleton.

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: IMS will be met at San Diego International Airport by the IMSO. The IMSO will be waiting for the international students at the baggage claim in uniform with International Students names on display. Please provide flight arrival information to local IMSO as soon as possible if transportation from airport is required. After hours arrival can be accomplished by checking in with local personnel on duty at the school house. Students will then be required to report to IMSO on the next available working day no later than 0730 pacific standard time.

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: Director, Staff Noncommissioned Officers Academy ATTN: [Rank Name], (Course) (Course Number), PO BOX 555104, Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton CA 92055-5104. For DHL, FedEx, UPS use: Name, Rank, Bldg 524103 Room 301, MCB Camp Pendleton, Ca 92055 PO BOX 555104, Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton CA 92055-5104.

TRANSPORTATION: The Academy will pick students up at the airport and will provide transportation to and from dispersing. A bus is available for transportation to other areas. Local buses cost \$10.00 for all day pass (within city limits). The bus schedule will be provided for you upon check-in. Local train and taxi transportation costs are dependent on distance traveled. Taxi from airport is approximately \$75 (These are estimated cost only must contact public transportation office of choice for up to date cost).

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include a seasonal Service A and C uniform. At least three combat utility uniforms, athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, shorts and t-shirt and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Graduation will be in the Service C equivalent uniform. Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket. Students may want to bring their Dress Blue equivalent if attending during week of the Marine Corps Birthday (10 November).

AFTER HOURS (LIBERTY): The 52 Area Fitness Center has a wide variety of weightlifting equipment, cardiovascular equipment, and an aerobics room. It also features two basketball courts and two racquetball courts. Also, there is a basketball court and volleyball court between the Academy BEQ and multi-purpose room. The nearest swimming pool is in Camp Horno, building 53415. Telephone 725-7830. The nearest library is located at Seaside Square, building 51093, by the Basilone Road gate. The hours of operation are Monday - Thursday, 1200 - 2000 and Friday, Saturday, and Sunday, 1200 - 1700. The library is closed between 1430 - 1500 during those days. The Beach Club is located five miles north of the Academy complex. They have lunch specials Monday - Friday, 1130 - 1330, breakfast is served at 0730, Monday - Friday. On Fridays, social hour starts at 1500 and DJ music is played 1900 - 0100. On Sunday at 0900, the club serves a breakfast buffet. Telephone 725-7186. The SNCO Club ("Iron Mike's Lounge) is located at the South Mesa Club in the 20 Area, building 202850 (towards the Main Gate).

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION: For banking needs, the Marine Corps West Federal Credit Union main office is located at Mainside. A Marine Corps West ATM is located right across from the phone center (between the 52 Area Fitness Center and the Main Exchange).

ACTIVITY WEB ADDRESS: http://www.mcu.usmc.mil/epme/Camp_Pendleton.htm

School of Infantry-East, Camp Lejeune, North Carolina (PMSG)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 910-449-0293
COMMERCIAL FAX: 910-449-0344
DSN PHONE: 752-0293
DSN FAX: 752-0344
MAILING ADDRESS: Commanding Officer
School of Infantry-East
PSC Box 20161
Camp Lejeune, NC 28542-0161

BILLETING: Government quarters are available at no cost.

DINING/MESSING: Government messing is available for enlisted. There is no field officers open mess.

CLIMATE: Hot and humid in summer (May – October), average temperature 95F/35C, 80% humidity; cold and wet in winter (November – April), average temperature 45F/7C. On average, the warmest month is July and the coldest month is January. The above temperatures do not take into account the humidity, which can push temperatures well above 100°F/38C. The most precipitation on average occurs in July.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized.

DRIVING: IMSs are NOT authorized to drive unless specifically permitted by the ITO. North Carolina no longer recognizes the International Driver's License. In order to rent a car, the student must be 21 years or older, have a valid driver's license (country license is acceptable) with another valid picture ID (such as a passport), and have a major credit card. A minimum of \$30,000 liability insurance is required. To register a vehicle on Camp Lejeune, an ID Card and Drivers License, Vehicle

Registration or rental agreement, Proof of Insurance (must meet NC minimum) is required. A U.S. military Sponsor may be required depending on current threat condition.

MEDICAL: There is a Naval Hospital aboard Camp Lejeune. Medical and dental care is available at the Battalion Aid Stations (medical clinic at Camp Geiger). Patient sick call is held Monday thru Friday from 0700 to 1000. Emergencies are treated any time. Sick Call: Prior to attending morning sick call, notify your chain of command or should an emergency arise, go immediately to sick bay and allow medical personnel to notify your command. Dental Appointments: Dental appointments are not made for students; however dental emergencies may be handled. IMS will be required to check in with Medical officials.

NEAREST CITY: The City of Jacksonville includes residential areas and business districts consisting of Lejeune Boulevard, Court Street, New River Shopping Center, Northwoods Shopping Center, Onslow Mall on Henderson Drive, the Onslow Mall on Gum Branch Road and the Jacksonville Mall on Western Blvd. The city offers movies, stores and eating places. Swansboro is a water-oriented community located on the Intracoastal Waterway and bordering the White Oak River. The ferry to Hammocks Beach State park originates in Swansboro. Wilmington is also the home of USS North Carolina Battleship Memorial and springtime Azalea Festival. Wilmington, NC is approximately 52 miles/84 km south of Camp Lejeune, NC. Raleigh, NC is approximately 135 miles/217 km northwest of Camp Lejeune, NC.

NEAREST MILITARY BASE: You will be billeted and attending school aboard Camp Geiger. Camp Geiger is a part of Camp Lejeune, NC. “Mainside” Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune is approximately 15 miles away. Marine Corps Air Station New River is about 1 mile from Camp Geiger. Marine Corps Air Station Cherry Point is approximately 50 miles away.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Students should arrive at and depart from the Albert J. Ellis Airport in Jacksonville, NC (**Airport Code OAJ**). Albert J. Ellis airport is approximately 25 miles/40 km (25 minutes).

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: The IMSO will meet IMSs at the airport. If the flight is missed or delayed, call 910-449-0293 or DSN 752-0293 during working hours, or (910) 449-0179 or DSN 752-0179 during non-working hours.

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: Student Rank and Name, Operations Officer, School of Infantry, PSC Box 20161, Camp Lejeune, NC 28542-0069.

TRANSPORTATION: Government bus route for Camp Lejeune area available daily. Taxis are available at the school, Camp Lejeune area, and Jacksonville, NC. Rental car is not recommended.

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: The uniform of the day is the combat utility uniform. Dress Blue uniform is recommended if attending class during the Marine Corps Birthday (10 Nov). Physical training gear is required and may be purchased at the Exchange.

AFTER HOURS (LIBERTY): Several local areas and establishments have been designated as "**OFF-LIMITS**" by the Commanding General, Marine Corps Base, Camp Lejeune. They are prohibited for use by service members. Do not visit these places. They are declared as "OFFLIMITS" because of unsanitary eating or drinking conditions, harassment policy, unfair business policies toward service members, gambling or prostitution. Apprehension in an OFF-LIMITS area is a punishable offense. A list of off-limits establishments can be obtained upon request from your faculty advisor.

ACTIVITY WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.lejeune.usmc.mil/soi/home.shtml>

Marine Corps Combat Service Support Schools, Camp Lejeune, North Carolina (PMSL)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: (910) 450-1043/0859
COMMERCIAL FAX: (910) 450-1044
DSN Phone: 750-1043/0859
DSN FAX: 750-1050
Mailing address: Commanding Officer
Marine Corps Combat Service Support Schools
PSC Box 20041
Camp Lejeune, NC 28542-0041

BILLETING: Government quarters for both officers and enlisted are available. Officers quarters are \$30 per day for a one-person room which contains a semi-private (shared) restroom, kitchenette (microwave/four burner stove/deep sink/coffee pot/cookware/eating utensils), small refrigerator, TV, VCR, phone, iron, ironing board, and housekeeping services. Rooms with private bathrooms are \$35 per day. Enlisted billeting for Staff NCOs (E-6 through E-9) cost \$20.00 per day and contain a refrigerator, TV, VCR, phone, iron, ironing board, housekeeping services, and a common restroom. Sergeants (E-5) and below will be billeted in private rooms with no charge for quarters. *It is important that the IMSO be notified if the student is a female.*

DINING/MESSING: The mess hall aboard Camp Johnson is available to sergeants and below, but not available to officers and Staff NCOs (E-6 and above).

CLIMATE: Hot and humid in summer (May – October), average temperature 95F/35C, 80% humidity; cold and wet in winter (November – April), average temperature 45F/7C. On average, the warmest month is July and the coldest month is January. The above temperatures do not take into account the humidity, which can push temperatures well above 100°F/38C. The most precipitation on average occurs in July.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized.

DRIVING: North Carolina no longer recognizes the International Driver's License. In order to rent a car, the student must be 21 years or older, have a valid driver's license (country license is acceptable) with another valid picture ID (such as a passport), and have a major credit card. A minimum of \$30,000 liability insurance is required. To register a vehicle on Camp Lejeune, an ID Card and Drivers License, Vehicle Registration or rental agreement, Proof of Insurance (must meet NC minimum) is required. A U.S. military Sponsor may be required depending on current threat condition.

GENERAL INFORMATION: Camp Johnson is the home of Marine Corps Combat Service Support Schools (MCCSSS) which consists of four MOS producing schools, four tenant commands and the Navy's Field Medical School. The entrance to Camp Johnson is the site of the Beirut Memorial, the North Carolina Veterans Cemetery, and the future site of the Viet Nam Memorial. The Beirut Memorial was constructed in remembrance of the 273 Marines, Soldiers, and Sailors who lost their lives in Beirut and Grenada in 1983.

MEDICAL: There is a Naval Hospital aboard Camp Lejeune. Medical and dental care is available at the Battalion Aid Stations (medical clinic at Camp Geiger). Patient sick call is held Monday thru Friday from 0700 to 1000. Emergencies are treated any time. Sick Call: Prior to attending morning sick call, notify your chain of command or should an emergency arise, go immediately to sick bay and allow medical personnel to notify your command. Dental Appointments: Dental appointments are not made for students; however dental emergencies may be handled. IMS will be required to check in with Medical officials.

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION: Camp Lejeune exchange facilities are located conveniently throughout the main base and outlying camps. The locations and hours of operation of exchange facilities you will probably use are: Camp Johnson Annex located in building M-19. Hours of operation are Monday through Friday from 0900-2000; Saturday and Sunday from 1000-1600; and holidays from 1000-1400. The barber shop is located in building M-19A, adjacent to the exchange. Hours of operation are Monday through Thursday from 0900-1730; Friday from 0900-1700; Saturday from 0900-1300. The barber shop is closed on Sunday and holidays. Dry cleaning and tailor shop located in building M-604. Hours of operation are Monday through Thursday 1000-1600 and Friday and Saturday from 1000-1600. The Fitness Center is located in building M-168. Hours of Operation are Monday through Friday from 0500-2200; Saturday from 0800-2200; Sunday from 1000-2000. The Gym is

located in building M-129 and the hours of operation are: Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Friday from 0600-2100; Thursday from 0600-1800; Saturday from 1000-1800; and Sunday and holidays from 1200-1800. The swimming pool is located in building M-139 with hours of operation from: Monday through Friday from 1630-2000; Saturday, Sunday, and holidays from 1100-1700. The library is located in building M-321 and the hours of operation are: Monday through Thursday from 1000-2100, Friday and Saturday from 1400-1900; and Sunday and holidays from 1400-2100.

NEAREST CITY: The City of Jacksonville includes residential areas and business districts consisting of Lejeune Boulevard, Court Street, New River Shopping Center, Northwoods Shopping Center, Onslow Mall on Henderson Drive, the Onslow Mall on Gum Branch Road and the Jacksonville Mall on Western Blvd. The city offers movies, stores and eating places. Swansboro is a water-oriented community located on the Intracoastal Waterway and bordering the White Oak River. The ferry to Hammocks Beach State park originates in Swansboro. Wilmington is also the home of USS North Carolina Battleship Memorial and springtime Azalea Festival. Wilmington, NC is approximately 52 miles/84 km south of Camp Lejeune, NC. Raleigh, NC is approximately 135 miles/217 km northwest of Camp Lejeune, NC.

NEAREST MILITARY BASE: You will be billeted and attending school aboard Camp Johnson, outside of the main base of Camp Lejeune. “Mainside” Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune is approximately 10 miles/16km away. Marine Corps Air Stations New River and Camp Geiger is about 5 miles/8km from Camp Johnson. Marine Corps Air Station Cherry Point is approximately 50 miles/80km away.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Students should arrive at and depart from the Albert J. Ellis Airport in Jacksonville, NC (**Airport Code OAJ**). Albert J. Ellis airport is approximately 25 miles/40 km (30 minutes).

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: IMS will be met at the airport if arrival information is provided. Should an IMS arrive and no one is present to pick them up, they should call the IMSO at one of the following numbers: Cell – (910) 389-1261 or work (910) 450-1043. If unable to reach the IMSO, then call the Camp Johnson area Officer of the Day at (910) 450-0779. Taxi’s from the airport will cost approximately \$25.00. Inform the taxi driver that you need to go to “Camp Johnson” and report to the Officer of the Day. If there is a problem enroute (missed plane, cancelled flight, etc...) they should call Cell – (910) 389-1261 or work (910) 450-1043. If unable to reach the IMSO, then call the Camp Johnson area Officer of the Day at (910) 450-0779 to inform the IMSO of the new arrival time.

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: Commanding Officer, ATTN: [Student rank, name, and country]; Marine Corps Combat Service Support Schools, Training Command, PSC Box 200041, Camp Lejeune, NC 28542-0041.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus service between Camp Johnson and Camp Lejeune is provided by base motor transportation at no cost. Schedules are posted on read boards outside the Gym and at the Camp Bus Stop located in front of building M-401 (across the street from the Gym). Cab services are available and may be obtained at the taxi cab stand located across from the Exchange. Prices are: Camp Johnson to Mall (round trip) - \$6.10. Camp Johnson to Wal-Mart -\$6.80. Camp Johnson (front gate) to Albert J. Ellis Airport \$25.00. Camp Johnson MAT Platoon area to Albert J. Ellis Airport - \$28.40. Camp Johnson to New Bern/Kinston/Wilmington - \$50.00. Camp Johnson to Raleigh, NC - \$125.00.

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: The combat utility uniform is the recommended uniform of the day, to be worn to class. Graduation will normally be the seasonal Service uniform. Physical training gear is needed to include sweat shirt and sweat pants during the winter months.

AFTER HOURS (LIBERTY): Several local areas and establishments have been designated as "**OFF-LIMITS**" by the Commanding General, Marine Corps Base, Camp Lejeune. They are prohibited for use by service members. Do not visit these places. They are declared as "OFFLIMITS" because of unsanitary eating or drinking conditions, harassment policy, unfair business policies toward service members, gambling or prostitution. Apprehension in an OFF-LIMITS area is a punishable offense. A list of off-limits establishments can be obtained upon request from your faculty advisor.

ACTIVITY WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.lejeune.usmc.mil/MCCSSS/index.shtml>

Marine Corps Air Station, Yuma, Arizona (PMSY, PMSM)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 858-577-8811/8082
COMMERCIAL FAX: 858-577-5628
DSN PHONE: 267-8811/5628
DSN FAX: 267-5628
MAILING ADDRESS: Officer in Charge
MATSS Yuma
P.O. Box 99301
Yuma, AZ 85369

BILLETING: The Dos Rios Inn provides temporary lodging. It has 48 rooms, including 28 kitchenette suites with two queen-

size beds and 20 rooms with one king-sized bed. Rates are \$55 Kitchenette Suite with two queen sized beds; \$53 King; Conjoining rooms (1 King and 1 Kitchenette Suite) \$50 per room. Bachelor Officer Quarters are also available for a nominal fee.

DINING MESSING: The dining facility is open weekdays from 0530 – 0730 for breakfast, 1100 – 1300 for lunch; 1600 – 1800 for dinner. Weekend and holiday hours are 0900 – 1200 for brunch and 1500 – 1700 for dinner. Hours of operation may be extended during periods of large exercises. There is a commissary, Seven-Day Store, and a variety of fast food restaurants available as well.

CLIMATE: Yuma is located in the Yuma and Gila valleys of southwestern Arizona and offers a climate that blends desert sunshine with the cool waters of the Colorado River. The southern Arizona desert is known for its summertime heat averaging from 80F/27C – 107F/42C, but its winter temperatures hover between 50F/10C and 70F/21C.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized.

DRIVING: Personnel reporting in with vehicles must register with the Pass and Registration Office located in Building 952. The driver must present a current and valid state registration, driver's license and proof of liability insurance required under Arizona law. In addition to the above vehicle registration requirements, motorcycle operators must also pass a motorcycle safety course offered by the air stations' safety department prior to the issuance of a decal.

MEDICAL: The Branch Medical Clinic is located in Building 1175, and it is the station's only medical treatment facility. All inpatient care for active duty service members, their family members and retirees is provided through Yuma Regional Medical Center, Naval Medical Center San Diego and Naval Hospital Camp Pendleton. Clinic hours are Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. and the first and third Saturday of each month, 2 to 8 p.m. Appointments may be made by calling (928) 269-2700 weekdays between 7:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

NEAREST CITY: Yuma is located at close to the border, with California to the north and with Mexico to the west. Yuma is just west of the Gila and Colorado River confluence. The Colorado River runs along the north and west side of town dividing Arizona and California. Phoenix, AZ is approximately 184 mil/296 km from Yuma.

NEAREST MILITARY BASE: Covering five square miles of southeastern Yuma, the air station is home to a number of tenant units including Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron 1, Marine Aircraft Group 13, Marine Wing Support Squadron 371, Marine Fighter Training Squadron 401, Marine Air Control Squadron 1 (Reinforced) and Combat Service Support

Detachment 16.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Yuma International Airport (**Airport Code YUM**).

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: IMS may be met at the airport if requested and arrival information is provided. All personnel checking in after 3:30 p.m. on weekdays and on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, should report to the MCAS Officer of the Day, at building 980, or phone 269-2252.

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: Appropriate seasonal service uniform, combat utility uniform, Flight suits and other flight gear. Physical training gear.

ACTIVITY WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.yuma.usmc.mil/>

Marine Aviation Training System Site, Marine Corps Air Station, New River, North Carolina (PMTR)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 910-449-5001

COMMERCIAL FAX: 910-449-5283

DSN PHONE: 752-5001

DSN FAX: 752-5283

MAILING ADDRESS: Marine Aviation Training Systems Command
Bldg AS 318 McAvoy Street
PSC Box 21035
Marine Corps Air Station, New River
Jacksonville, NC 28545-1035

BILLETING: Government billeting is not provided. Billeting may be available at the Consolidated Bachelors Quarters (CBQ). Phone number for the BOQ is 910-937-5024.

DINING/MESSING: Government messing is not provided. The Landing Zone at the Officers' Club offers lunch Monday through Friday from 1100-1300. The Corner Café (Corner of McAvoy St. and Campbell) hours of operation are Monday from 0600-1600, Tuesday-Thursday from 0630-1600, Friday from 0630-1500. The Bowling Center Snack Bar- Bldg AS 205 serves breakfast Monday through Friday 0700 – 1000. A lunch menu is available all day.

CLIMATE: Hot and humid in summer (May – October), average temperature 95F/35C, 80% humidity; cold and wet in winter (November – April), average temperature 45F/7C.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized. There is no billeting available for dependents.

MEDICAL: MCAS New River Medical and Dental Clinic, BLDG AS-100. Hours of Operation: 0700-1700; Sick Call 0700-0900. There is a Naval Hospital aboard Camp Lejeune. IMS will be required to check in with Medical records and ITO.

NEAREST CITY: Wilmington, NC is approximately 52 miles/84 km south of Camp Lejeune, NC. Raleigh, NC is approximately 135 miles/217 km northwest of Camp Lejeune, NC.

NEAREST MILITARY BASE: Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune and Marine Corps Air Stations Cherry Point are within 50 miles/80km from MCAS New River.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Preferred airport is Albert J. Ellis Airport in Jacksonville, NC (**Airport Code OAJ**).

DRIVING: North Carolina no longer recognizes the International Driver's License. Cars may be rented directly from one of the agencies located in Albert J. Ellis Airport. In order to rent a car, the student must be 21 years or older, have a valid driver's license (country license is acceptable) with another valid picture ID (such as a passport), and have a major credit card. A minimum of \$30,000 liability insurance is required. To register a vehicle on Camp Lejeune, an ID Card and Drivers License, Vehicle Registration or rental agreement, Proof of Insurance (must meet NC minimum) is required. A U.S. military Sponsor may be required depending on current threat condition. All motorized vehicles operated aboard the Air Station must be registered with the vehicle registration section of Station S-1. The following documents are required to obtain a temporary pass: Valid Armed Forces identification card, rental agreement, (including valid state registration for the vehicle, valid state operator's license, and proof of valid insurance with all drivers' names on the policy).

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: IMSs may be met at the airport if requested and arrival information is provided.

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: Appropriate seasonal service uniform, flight suits and other flight gear. Physical training gear is required.

Marine Corps Detachment, Ft Lee, Virginia (PMVA)

COMMERCIAL
PHONE: 804-734-6320
COMMERCIAL FAX: 804-734-6316
DSN PHONE: 687-6320
DSN FAX:
MAILING ADDRESS: Marine Corps Detachment
U.S. Army Center and Schools
2001 31st Street
Ft Lee, VA 23801-1726

BILLETING: Government billeting is available.

DINING/MESSING: Government messing is available.

CLIMATE: TEMPERATURE AVERAGES BY MONTH January- March : 32F/0C to 65F/18C; April - June: 50F/10C to 85F/30C; July - September: 70F/21C to 90F/32C; October - December: 50F/10C to 65°F/18C - The highest recorded temperature was 106F/41C - The lowest recorded temperature was -11F/-23.89. **AVERAGES PRECIPITATION:** January - March: 3 - 6 inches /7.62 - 15.24 cm (Rain/snow/sleet); April - October: 3 -5 inches/7.62-12.7 cm (Rain only); November - December: 3 - 4 inches/7.62 - 10.16 cm (Rain/snow). **SEVERE WEATHER - HURRICANES:** During hurricane season (01JUN - 30NOV), Fort Lee, Virginia, may be impacted. Most impacts from a hurricane include high winds (from 74 mph/119 kph), torrential rain and some power outages. Within the past 20 years, there have been 5 hurricanes that affected Fort Lee, Virginia. **TORNADOES:** Tornadoes rarely strike Fort Lee, Virginia directly. However, there have been a few instances of weak tornadoes that struck surrounding cities within the past 10 years. Most impacts from a tornado include high winds (73 mph/117.49 kph -112 mph/180.2 kph), torrential rain and some power outages.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized. There is no billeting available for dependents.

MEDICAL: Kenner Army Health Clinic's operating hours are 6 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Monday - Friday, with extended services in the Primary Care Clinic and Pharmacy until 6 p.m. Kenner is closed Saturdays, Sundays, the afternoon of the 5th Thursday of each month and all federal holidays; and maintains a limited staff on military training holidays. Kenner does not have an emergency room; if you feel that you have a life threatening emergency, call 911 or go directly to the nearest emergency

room.IMS will be required to check in with Medical records and ITO.

NEAREST CITY: Petersburg, VA

NEAREST MILITARY BASE: Ft Lee, VA

SERVICING AIRPORT: Preferred airport is Richmond International Airport (**Airport Code RIC**) <http://airport-richmond.com/index.cfm>

DRIVING: On-post shuttle services are in use around post for military personnel attending schools. There are approximately 20 stops on the shuttle route with shuttles arriving every 25 minutes for pickup. Services are provided seven days a week. Others may ride the shuttle with a valid DOD ID card on a space available basis.

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: IMSs may be met at the airport if requested and arrival information is provided. Officer of the Day: (Toll Free) 1-800-392-2015 ext 5703; Comm: 410-278-5703; DSN: 298-5703

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: Combat utility uniform.

Education Command, Marine Corps University, Quantico, Virginia (PQCO)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 703-784-3156/3157
COMMERCIAL FAX: 703-432-4677
DSN PHONE: 278-3156/3157
DSN FAX: 378-4677
Mailing address: Commanding General
Education Command C40IO
Marine Corps University
2076 South St, Room 026
Quantico, VA 22134

BILLETING: Bachelor Officer Quarters are available for \$35 per night. No kitchen available. Base housing is normally

available for IMS and their authorized dependents. However, due to the on-going renovations to base housing, there is a critical shortage in available housing. Housing arrangements should be made with the IMSO as soon as possible. Family housing costs are approximately \$2,433 per month for O-6 with dependents; \$2,409 per month for O-5 with dependents; \$2,208 per month for O-4 with dependents; and \$1,923 per month for O-3 with dependents. Enlisted billeting is free of charge.

DINING/MESSING: Government messing is not available at Quantico. IMS will be paid \$41 a day for messing.

CLIMATE: Winter (November through April) temperatures can vary from 0F/-17C to 70F/21C. The wind chill Warm clothing, gloves, coats, caps are required. April through June rain is prevalent; June – September temperatures may vary from 70F/21C to 100F/38C. Summer can also be very humid.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are encouraged for some officer PME courses. Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized for enlisted courses or for Basic Officer Course (P179250) or Infantry Officer Course (P121008). Details on expenses associated can be provided by the IMSO on an individual basis.

DRIVING: Purchase of privately owned vehicles is recommended for students attending courses of more than one month. International Drivers Licenses or Virginia State Drivers License is recommended. Auto insurance is required for all vehicles purchased and is highly recommended for rental vehicles. To register a privately owned vehicle aboard the command, you must have \$25,000/\$50,000/-\$20,000 insurance coverage and a current safety inspection sticker if the vehicle is registered in Virginia before you may obtain a decal at the Vehicle Registration office in Bldg. #2043 located in Security Battalion. All individuals under 26 years of age must complete a military driver's improvement course to obtain permanent base driving privileges. If the vehicle is registered in a state other than Virginia, it is the individual's responsibility to comply with applicable state regulations where his/her vehicle is registered with regards to mechanical/safety inspection requirements. Emissions inspections are required in some local counties. For more information call the Vehicle Registration Office. There are two Virginia Department of Motor Vehicles Offices located in the vicinity of the base. The Woodbridge office is located at 14008 Smoketown Road and is open from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, and 8:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. on Saturday. For more information call (703) 670-8134. The Stafford office is located at 385 Garrisonville Road, Suite 105, and is open from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, and 8:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. on Saturday. For more information call (804) 497-7100.

If the vehicle is registered in your name only, license plates from your home state or state where you were previously stationed are valid until they expire. You must then obtain license plates from Virginia or renew those from your home state. A vehicle registration in your spouse's name, as well, must have Virginia plates within 30 days after arrival if you reside off base. A car

brought into Virginia with an overseas license must be licensed immediately in Virginia.

Operators of motorcycles, mopeds, scooters, and ATVs must meet requirements for registration of motor vehicles and must have a valid driver's license stipulating that the individual is qualified to operate a motorcycle (if the individual has other than a Virginia driver's license). Regardless of age or rank, all personnel must complete a motorcycle safety course prior to obtaining a permanent base decal. Operators and passengers must wear helmets and adequate protective clothing when riding a motorcycle. Regulations require motorcycles to have headlights on at all times and riders to wear reflective vests aboard base.

Use of seatbelts aboard Quantico is mandatory.

GENERAL INFORMATION: Quantico hosts a variety of courses and serves as the focal point for PME for the Marine Corps. The MCU provides the academic platform the Corps uses to shape and hone leaders at every milestone of their professional lives, from cradle to grave. Officers in the Marine Corps begin their careers at the Officer Candidates School and The Basic School, both located at Quantico. As Marines progress in their careers, they may attend the Expeditionary Warfare School, the CSC, the SAW, and the MCWAR also part of the University. MCU also hosts the International Military Fellows Program. Officers may also participate in the Command and Staff College Distance Education Program and the Expeditionary Warfare School Distance Education Program at Quantico, hosted by the College of Continuing Education. Enlisted Marines receive additional leadership training at the University's Staff Non-Commissioned Officers Academy. The Communication Officer School is also located at Quantico to provide Basic and Advanced Communications Courses to officers.

MEDICAL: The Naval Health Clinic is available for non-emergencies and out-patient care only. DeWitt Army Hospital at Ft Belvoir, Potomac Hospital 10 miles/16km north of Quantico, and Mary Washington Hospital 20 miles/32km south of Quantico are available in-patient care and for emergencies.

NEAREST CITY: The Town of Quantico is unique; it is bordered on three sides by the Marine base and on the fourth by the Potomac River. The Town of Quantico has shops and restaurants within easy walking distance of the mainside barracks. Also, laundries and dry cleaning establishments provide valuable after-hours service for Marines and their families. Washington DC, the nation's capital, is located 35 miles/56km north of Quantico. The White House, Capitol Hill, Lincoln Memorial, Pentagon and the Marine Corps War Memorial are all names that are synonymous with Washington, D.C. The federal city has been noted for its art galleries and museums, the most notable of which are the Smithsonian Institution, National Gallery of Art, Museums of American and Natural History and the Air and Space Museum. During the summer, concerts are presented every Tuesday at the Marine Corps War Memorial and Friday evening at the Marine Barracks by the U.S. Marine Band and Drum and Bugle Corps. The Marine Barracks, 8th and I, is considered to be the oldest post in the Corps' and the Commandant's house is the oldest

continuously occupied federal or public building in Washington, D.C. Richmond, Virginia, the State Capital of Virginia is located about 84 miles/135km south of Quantico.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Students should arrive at either Dulles International Airport (**Airport Code IAD**) or Ronald Regan Washington National Airport (**Airport Code: DCA**).

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: IMSs will be met at the airport when advanced arrival information is provided. If there is no one at the airport, the IMS should call commercial 703-784-3156/3157 during working hours or 703-296-2929 during non-working hours.

IMS airport waiting areas: Dulles Airport -- USO Lounge, Arrivals Level, Across from Baggage Claim 11 & 12.
Reagan National Airport -- USO Lounge, Terminal A, Lower Level; Across from Lost and Found

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: IMS name, [Student Rank, Name, and Course), Marine Corps University, 2076 South Street, Quantico, VA 22134-5067.

TRANSPORTATION: There is no base transportation aboard Marine Corps Base Quantico. Purchase of privately owned vehicle or rental cars are recommended. Rental car insurance is recommended.

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: The full complement of uniforms will be required for most courses at Quantico. This would include the Combat Utility Uniform, seasonal Service Uniform. The Dress Blue equivalent is required for Birthday Ball celebrations in November and for graduation. Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket. Civilian attire should include coat and tie/business attire. Students should also bring or be prepared to purchase physical training gear.

For courses at the SNCO Academy, uniform requirements can be found in course description.

ACTIVITY WEB ADDRESS: <https://www.mcu.usmc.mil/SitePages/students/International%20Student%20Check-In.aspx>;
<http://www.tecom.usmc.mil/>; or <http://www.mcu.usmc.mil/>; or <http://www.quantico.usmc.mil/>

Marine Corps Recruit Depot, Parris Island, South Carolina (PRDP)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 843-228-3117

COMMERCIAL FAX: 843-228-3708

DSN PHONE: 335-3117
DSN FAX: 335-3708
MAILING ADDRESS: G-3 OPS Chief
HQS Company, HQS Bn ERR/MCRD
P.O. Box 19001
Parris Island, SC 29905-9001

BILLETING: Bachelor Officer Quarters available at \$22 per day. Bachelor Enlisted Quarters available \$18 per day for a single room and \$9 per day for a shared room (double room). Motels average \$50 per day

DINING/MESSING: Because of the training schedule, meals at the mess hall are not always practical or available. Students will receive living allowances at the JFTR Proportional meal rate.

CLIMATE: Parris Island is “moist” throughout the year. It will be very hot and humid in the summer and cold and wet in the winter. Summer temperatures (June through September) range from 70F/21C-95F/35C. Winter temperatures (December to March) range from 45F/7C-60F/15C. Spring (April and May) and Fall (October and November) average between 65F/18C-85F/30C. The highest average relative humidity is about 80% and the highest monthly precipitation is 7.5 inches (19cm). July is the hottest and most humid. The annual rain fall is about 49 inches (1.2m) and the average annual humidity is 75%.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized.

DRIVING: A valid U.S. driver’s license is required. Vehicle operators must also possess vehicle registration, rental car agreement, and proof of automobile insurance. Rental car insurance is highly recommended. Vehicle operators failing to present these items will be denied entry to the Depot. All vehicles coming aboard the Depot are subject to search by military police.

GENERAL INFORMATION: An exchange is available to purchase necessary items such as PT gear and other class items.

MEDICAL: There is a Branch Medical Center for military sick call. Beaufort Naval Hospital is approximately 2 miles/3.2km away.

NEAREST CITY: Savannah, Georgia is approximately 44 miles/71km and Charleston, South Carolina is approximately 72 miles/116km from MCRD Parris Island.

NEAREST MILITARY BASE: Marine Corps Air Station Beaufort is located approximately 2 miles/3.2km from MCRD Parris Island.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Students should arrive at the Savannah International Airport in Savannah, Georgia. (**Airport Code SAV**). Savannah International Airport is approximately 44 miles/71km from MCRD Parris Island, SC.

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: The IMSO will meet international students at the airport when arrival information is provided. If no IMSO is present, call DSN 335-3937 or commercial (843)228-3937 during working hours or (843) 812-3937 after hours. *It is important that it is understood that the student is here to attend the Drill Instructor School and not to attend recruit training.*

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: Student Name, country and WCN; Drill Instructor School Recruit Training Regiment; P.O. Box 15500; Parris Island, South Carolina 29905

TRANSPORTATION: Taxi service is available.

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: IMSs should bring at least four sets of the combat utility uniform, two sets of the Service C equivalent uniform, one Service A equivalent uniform, the Dress Blue equivalent uniform (for Mess Night, Marine Corps Ball and other formal events), physical training gear to include running shoes, athletic socks, athletic supporter, shorts and t-shirt, sweatshirt and sweatpants for winter months.

ACTIVITY WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.mcrdpi.usmc.mil/units/rtr/battalions/dischool/index.asp>

Marine Corps Recruit Depot, San Diego, California (PRDS)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: (619)524-4414
COMMERICAL FAX: (619)524-1074
DSN PHONE: 524-4414
DSN FAX: 524-1074
MAILING ADDRESS: Drill Instructor School
3800 Hochmuth Blvd
Bldg 4, DI School

San Diego, CA 92140-5098

BILLETING: Government messing is available at \$14 per day. Off-base housing is not authorized. Students live in modern enlisted barracks, 2 students per room. The rooms have modest facilities to include a locker, desk, coffee maker, towel exchange, television, microwave, small refrigerator, and adjoining head (shared with another room). Students will be expected to keep their rooms in a high state of cleanliness. Single person rooms are not authorized as this departs from the camaraderie and interaction required by this course.

DINING/MESSING: Government messing is available (varied cafeteria-style menu); however because of the intense, fast-paced and dynamic nature of the schedule government messing is not always practical or available. Students will receive living allowances at the JFTR Proportional meal rate. There is a small marketplace on the Depot. Commissary facilities are a good distance away. There is also a food court available for the purchase of fast-food items.

CLIMATE: MCRD San Diego is arid most of the year. Summer temperatures (May through September) range from 65F/18C-85F/30C. Winter temperatures (October - April) range from 45F/7C-65F/18C. The average annual rain fall is about 9 inches (22cm) with about 8 inches (20cm) falling between November and March and less than one inch (2cm) the each of the rest of the months.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized.

DRIVING: POV and/or Rental car is not encouraged because of the heavy traffic and difficulty navigating around the San Diego area.

GENERAL INFORMATION: Marine Corps Drill Instructor School is intense and demanding. The stress level encountered in this course is considerable and requires a marked level of maturity, participation, and dedication from the individual student. The focus is on discipline, leadership, close order drill, general military and basic warrior training, standard operating procedures, core values, uniforms, and physical fitness. This course is dynamic and fast-paced and can be disorienting even to the U.S. Marines who attend. It is highly recommended that the IMSs selected to attend be between the rank of E-5 and E-7 and in the age group between 22 and 37.

MEDICAL: Naval Medical Center San Diego is available for emergency/in-patient care. An out-patient medical clinic is available on the Depot for non-emergencies. Students with pre-existing, sports-related, and/or back injuries run the risk of reagravating their injuries due to the demanding physical training and close order drill. Dental care is not available.

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION: International students should anticipate the following expenses: Weekly Dry Cleaning Estimate - \$15.00; Weekly haircuts - \$10.00; two class t-shirts - \$9.00; Initial PX - \$100.00. The following items are required at DI School; however some item may be purchased upon arrival. The following list is mandatory: Sweatpants and sweatshirt with MARINE CORPS Emblem); collar stays; two green towels; two white laundry bags; Marking Kit (no larger than ½" with black face); three Master Combination Lock sets; Rifle cable and lock; cammie war bag; mouthpiece; earplugs; black shower shoes; fingernail clippers; Irish Pennant clipper; two cammie hygiene bags; green face cloth; two athletic jock supporter; six pair of white socks; two pair PT shorts (silky nylon only); two plain green Soffe or Tee Swing PT shirts; two plain green long sleeve PT shirts; Black 5½ X 8½ SOP Binder; small 7x5 note pads. The following items are not mandatory, but will be useful while attending DI School. It is recommended that certain items be purchased jointly by each squad to minimize waste and costs - those items are designated with an (*). Items are: Laundry Soap, Pledge or Tannery, Edge Dressing, Laces (Boot/Shoe), Sewing Kit, Pens (Black Ink), 2" Loose Leaf Binder w/Dividers (Black), Bleach, Coat Hangers, Tanker Jacket, Boot Polish, Yellow Highlighters, Flat Black Spray Paint*, Brasso/Duraglit, (L) Shaped flash light, White Stanford T-Shirts, two Combo Locks Black Face, Black 3 inch Three Ring Binder for Student handouts without clear Plastic Covers.

NEAREST CITY: San Diego, California

NEAREST MILITARY BASE: MCAS Miramar is approximately 15 miles/24 km north of MCRD, San Diego. MCB Camp Pendleton is approximately 37 miles/60 km north.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Preferred airport is San Diego International Airport, Lindbergh Field, San Diego, CA (**Airport Code SAN**). Los Angeles International Airport is not an option due to the distance, the transportation logistics and the extreme congestion of traffic.

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: IMSs will be met at airport by an escort (usually an instructor) when arrival information is provided. Advanced arrival information is critical in order to coordinate student pick up with the constraints of the training schedule. If there is no one at the airport to meet the student, call the Duty Officer at (619) 524-1772. *It is important that it is understood that the student is here to attend the Drill Instructor School ad not to attend recruit training.*

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: Student rank and name, Drill Instructor School MCRD, 3800 Hochmuth Ave., San Diego, CA 92140-5098.

TRANSPORTATION: Because the Marine Corps Recruit Depot is so small, there is no on-base transportation. Public

transportation is readily available from the Depot into San Diego, to the train station, and airport. POV and/or rental car is not encouraged or advised.

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: Students should bring with them their full complement of uniforms to include their equivalent of the Marine Service "A", three sets of combat utility uniforms, Service "C", and business attire (coat and tie). Students may wish to bring the equivalent of the Blue Dress "A" uniform if attending during the Marine Corps Birthday (November 10). It is also recommended that students bring with them a pair of "broken in" boots for conditioning marches. Students will be required to purchase three green PT shirts and three pair green nylon (silk style) PT shorts once they arrive. This is the PT uniform all DI School students will wear. Approximate cost for shirts and shorts is \$30.00. During the winter months the students will need to purchase Marine Corps issue green sweatpants and green sweatshirt. Sweatpants and sweatshirt will cost approximately \$9.00. Students should have good quality running shoes and boots in good condition. Students will spend a good portion of the day in physical training and/or on their feet. International students have at least \$200.00 USD on hand to purchase miscellaneous items necessary to facilitate training.

ACTIVITY WEB ADDRESS: http://www.mcrdsd.usmc.mil/Drill_Instructors_School/default.htm

School of Infantry-West, Camp Pendleton, California (PSIW)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 760-725-7017/7174
COMMERCIAL FAX: 760-725-7636
DSN PHONE: 365-7017/7174
DSN FAX: 365-7636
MAILING ADDRESS: Commanding Officer
School of Infantry West
P.O. Box 555061
Camp Pendleton, CA 92055-5061

BILLETING: Enlisted and Officer students attending the Light Armored Vehicle Courses will be billeted at the Bachelor Officer Quarters located at Camp Del Mar (21 Area) pending availability. Cost is \$27 per day and a credit card is required. Telephone number: (760)725-2305/2855. Reservations must be made as soon as possible after IMS is designated as rooms are limited. Note that the Bachelor Officers Quarters (BOQ) is located 25 miles south of Camp San Onofre, where training will be conducted. Transportation is required. Enlisted students attending the Basic Reconnaissance Course, Infantry Unit Leader

Course, Infantry Squad Leader Course, and the Marine Combat Instructor Course will be billeted in the BEQ at no cost. Students do not have the option of residing off base because of the demanding training schedule. Students attending the Basic Reconnaissance Course will billet at Naval Base Coronado for approximately 3 weeks. Officers will pay \$30 for billeting while in Coronado.

DINING/MESSING: Enlisted students attending the Basic Reconnaissance Course, Infantry Unit Leader Course, Infantry Squad Leader Course, Marine Combat Instructor Course will eat in the mess hall, pay for their meals and receive \$10.80 per day to offset the cost. The mess hall serves brunch and dinner on weekends vice three meals but the student can eat twice during brunch if desired. For the LAV Courses, students will receive \$66 per day for meals.

CLIMATE: October through April is cold and wet (rainy season), requires warm clothes. Temperatures average mid-50F (10-13C) to mid-60F (15-17C). July through September - hot. Temperatures average 75F to 85F (24-29C).

DEPENDENTS: Dependents are not encouraged and should not be authorized.

DRIVING: Rental cars are highly recommended for international students attending the LAV courses. Rental car insurance is highly recommended. IMSs require a U.S. driver's license to drive in California.

MEDICAL: Medical facilities are available at Camp San Onofre. There is a Naval hospital aboard Camp Pendleton.

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION: Please ensure IMSs have credit cards.

NEAREST CITY: San Diego, CA is about 53 miles/85 km south of Camp Pendleton, CA. Los Angeles, CA is approximately 82 miles/132 km north of Camp Pendleton, CA. San Clemente is approximately 5 miles to the north.

NEAREST MILITARY BASE: Courses are conducted aboard Camp Pendleton and Naval Station Coronado. There are multiple Marine and Naval bases within a few hours driving time from Camp Pendleton.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Preferred airport is San Diego International Airport, Lindbergh Field, San Diego, CA (**Airport Code SAN**). San Diego International Airport located approximately 45 miles south of Camp Pendleton. Los Angeles International Airport is the least desirable option due to the distance, the transportation logistics and the extreme congestion of traffic.

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: School of Infantry will provide a sponsor and transportation when

arrival information is provided.

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: Rank, Last Name, First Name, LAV or AIT Company, Class_____, School of Infantry, P.O. Box 555061, Camp Pendleton, CA 92055-5061

TRANSPORTATION: Buses run from San Clemente through Camp Pendleton to Oceanside. Trains are available from Oceanside to San Diego and Los Angeles. Rental cars are a necessity for IMSs attending LAV courses in order to commute to and from the BOQ at Camp Del Mar. A credit card is required to rent a car in California. Rental cars for those attending AIT courses and billeted at Camp San Onofre are not absolutely necessary but recommended as public transportation is very infrequent.

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: Uniform of the day is the combat utility uniform. Students should bring their full complement of uniforms which should include a seasonal Service A or C uniform. At least four combat utility uniforms, two pair of combat boots, athletic shoes, and physical fitness uniform (socks, support garments, green shorts, green t-shirts and sweat pants and sweat shirt for fall/winter). Uniformity is required and PT gear can be purchased at the San Onofre mini-exchange. Students should also have an all weather coat (Gore-Tex) or field jacket. Students should bring their Dress Blue equivalent if attending during week of the Marine Corps Birthday (10 November). Additionally, map pens, notebook, and other course items may be purchased for approximately US\$150.00.

AFTER HOURS (LIBERTY): Camp Pendleton's location in Southern California is midway between Disneyland and Sea World. IMSs are encouraged to get out and enjoy the numerous attractions available. Information, Tickets, and Tours (ITT) offers discount tickets for sporting events and amusement parks and they organize trips and tours to the mountains and deserts. SCOs: Please ensure IMS is in possession of a valid credit card.

ACTIVITY WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.cpp.usmc.mil/schools/soi/new/index.htm>

Center for Naval Aviation Technical Training (CNATT) Marine Unit, Camp Pendleton, California (PTDU)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 760-725-8147/3898
COMMERCIAL FAX: 760-725-4037
DSN PHONE: 365-8147/3898
DSN FAX: 365-4037

MAILING ADDRESS: Commanding Officer
 CNATT MARUNIT IMSO
 P.O. Box 555218
 Camp Pendleton, CA 90255-5218

BILLETING: Billeting is normally available at the DelMar Bachelor Officers Quarters (BOQ) for \$35 per day. The BOQ is located approximately 7 miles from the schoolhouse. Barracks room (no cooking) billeting is free of cost on a space available basis. Base housing for families only. The waiting is list about 9 months or more. Off-base housing is available averaging about \$1,300 per month for a two bedroom apartment. Reliable transportation will be **required** if not living in the barracks.

DINING/MESSING: Numerous government dining facilities are available. No meal card will be issued. Fast-food restaurants are available. The commissary and exchanges are available to purchase food.

CLIMATE: October through April is cold and wet (rainy season), requires warm clothes. Temperatures average mid-50F (10-13C) to mid-60F (15-17C). July through September - hot. Temperatures average 75F to 85F (24-29C).

DRIVING: Rental cars are highly recommended for international students. Rental car insurance is required to drive in California. IMSs require an International Drivers License to drive in California. California roads can be very congested during rush hour traffic times (0630-0900 and 1600-1800).

GENERAL INFORMATION: Base information can be found at: <http://www.cpp.usmc.mil/>; information on the city of Oceanside can be found at <http://www.ci.oceanside.ca.us/>; information on the city of San Diego can be found at <http://www.sandiego.gov/>.

MEDICAL: A Naval Hospital is available on board Camp Pendleton as well as a Branch Medical Clinic.

NEAREST CITY: Oceanside, CA is about one mile from Camp Pendleton. San Diego is about 38 miles south of Camp Pendleton, and Los Angeles is about 75 miles north of Camp Pendleton.

NEAREST MILITARY BASE: Marine Corps Air Station Miramar located approximately 20 miles south of MCB Camp Pendleton.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Preferred airport is San Diego International Airport, Lindbergh Field, San Diego, CA (Airport Code

SAN). San Diego International Airport located approximately 45 miles south of Camp Pendleton.

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: IMSs will be met at the airport when arrival information is provided. If no one is at the airport, call (760) 725-3898, (760) 763-3612 or the Squadron Duty Officer at (760) 473-1371.

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: Student rank and name, CNATT MARUNIT (IMSO), Box 555218, Camp Pendleton, CA 92055-5218.

TRANSPORTATION: Credit cards are required for rental cars. Rental car insurance is required to drive in California. If IMS is planning to purchase a vehicle, please explain the costs of owning a vehicle in the U.S. Car insurance will be required if purchasing a vehicle as well.

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS: Combat utility uniform and flight suits. Jackets are required in winter months. Service A and Dress Uniform for special occasions such as the Marine Corps Birthday (November 10).

AFTER HOURS (LIBERTY): Many tours are available throughout southern California. Many amusement parks are within driving range to include Disneyland, California Adventure, Knotts Berry Farm, and SeaWorld.

Center for Naval Aviation Technical Training (CNATT) Marine Unit, Cherry Point, North Carolina (PVMA)

COMMERCIAL PHONE: 252-466-7500/7120
COMMERCIAL FAX: 252-466-6978
DSN PHONE: 582-7500/7120
DSN FAX: 582-6978
MAILING ADDRESS: Commanding Officer
CNATT MARUNIT
PSC Box 8055
Cherry Point, NC 28533-0055

BILLETING: The Bachelors Officers Quarters are available for \$20 per night. For enlisted, the Transit Enlisted Quarters (TEQ)

is available for \$16 per night.

DINING/ MESSING: Enlisted Mess is available at the basic rate and is within walking distance from the TEQ. Proper attire is required for entering the dining facility. The following items are not authorized for wear: flip flops, tank tops, sandals, plain green/white T-shirts, clothing with profanity or racial remarks or pictures, Physical Training gear of any kind (except when authorized). The Officers Club is open for lunch and dinner. Government messing is available. There are various commercial eating establishments available on and off base.

CLIMATE: The area enjoys a temperate climate with relatively mild winters (November – April), average temperature 45F/7C; hot and humid summers (May – October), average temperature 95F/35C, 80% humidity with precipitation throughout the year. The average annual rainfall is over 50 inches/1.27 m. Snow is rare, but occasional. Topography is relatively flat, approximately 27 feet/8 m above sea level.

DEPENDENTS: Dependents may accompany the IMS. Apartments are available off base. Please provide advanced notice if dependents are authorized.

DRIVING: International students must possess a valid U.S. driver's license and appropriate car insurance. These are required in order to register the car on base. It is also prohibited to talk on a cellular phone while your vehicle is in motion aboard the Air Station. It is required that you pull over and come to a complete stop prior to answering a phone call.

MEDICAL: Halyburton Naval Hospital is located on base and provides all medical requirements. A Dental Clinic is also located at the hospital.

NEAREST CITY: The two nearest cities are New Bern and Morehead. New Bern is a small/medium size residential city and Morehead is more of a beach/vacation city. Both cities are about 25-30 miles/40-48 km from MCAS Cherry Point. Jacksonville, NC is a larger city with better areas for shopping and is about 50 miles/80 km from MCAS Cherry Point. Jacksonville is closer to Camp Lejeune.

NEAREST MILITARY BASE: Training is conducted on MCAS Cherry Point. The two other closest Marine Corps bases are Camp Lejeune and New River, both approximately 50 miles/80 km from Cherry Point.

SERVICING AIRPORT: Craven County Regional Airport, New Bern N.C. (**Airport Code EWN**). Approximately 20 miles/32 km from the air station, it is serviced by USAir/Henson Regional airlines, with a major connecting point at Charlotte, N.C.

STUDENT ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE INSTRUCTIONS: The IMSO will meet the students at the airport when arrival information is provided. If there is no one at the airport, please call DSN: 582-5721; COMM: 252-466-5721 MCAS Cherry Point NC is just 25 Minutes from the airport on Highway 70.

STUDENT MAILING ADDRESS: Student rank and name, CNATT MARUNIT, PSC Box 8055, Cherry Point, NC 28533-0055.

TRANSPORTATION: Public transportation by taxi or rental car is highly recommended. There is no base transportation available. You may rent a vehicle during your stay but it can be expensive. The three rental car companies at the airport are AVIS, HERTZ, and ALAMO. Enterprise rent a car is located across the street from the airport. You can view these rental car web sites and reserve their car on-line. It is the law that all vehicles have liability insurance at all times. You will also need a valid U.S. driver's license to drive in North Carolina. MCAS Cherry Point is located near a small town and depending where there instruction will be taking place a rental car would be the best mode of transportation. For example the BOQ is about 5-6 miles away from the dining facility and the school house.

Uniform Requirements: The combat utility uniform, coveralls or flight suits may be worn; however they must be kept in a neat military appearance. Your groups patch may be worn on your coveralls. Appropriate standards of personal appearance must be maintained at all times; beard shaved every day, short hair, boots clean and polished. A Dress Blue equivalent uniform may be worn for the Marine Corps Birthday celebration (10 November).

Clothing, Uniforms, and Equipment

Military IMS should report to U. S. installations with their full compliment of uniforms, clothing, and equipment required by the program of instruction. It is understood that all international students will not have the same issue, or quantity of items that U.S. Marines have. Information provided in “Marine Corps Training Activities” and “Course Descriptions for Marine Corps Courses” sections of this Guide and on the SC-TMS provide specific information on uniform, clothing, and equipment requirements. Illustrations of various types of Marine Corps uniforms are provided below. IMS should wear country equivalent of these uniforms appropriate for their course of instruction.

Organizational clothing and equipment required by IMS for a prescribed training course are authorized for loan. Maintenance costs of equipment, replacement costs of clothing, and issue expenses are normally included in course costs. Issue to IMS will be as authorized for officers and enlisted personnel of equivalent rank. Lost, damaged, or destroyed property will be accounted for, to include cash collection from IMS, if determined appropriate.



IMs may be allowed to wear their own PT gear, or they may purchase unit or the Marine Corps “green-on-green” sweatshirt and sweatpants, and shorts and T-shirt. IMET or FMS funds will not normally be used for such purchases. Additionally, Marine Corps PT gear may only be worn during physical training and is not authorized for wear during periods of leave and liberty. The Marine Corps sweatshirt may be worn during leave and liberty as an outer garment or as a layering garment (e.g., under a jacket).

Realizing that the student may not have all the appropriate uniform items, individual clothing and equipment required for prescribed training courses may be made available to IMS as required. Issue expenses not included in the course costs will normally be paid for by the IMS. Issued individual clothing and equipment will be collected from IMS on completion of their training at each installation. Items that cannot be returned for hygienic or aesthetic reasons, or items purchased by the IMS, will be retained by the IMS.

Base Commanders may extend to IMS the privilege of purchasing non-distinctive clothing for cash from Cash Sales stores. Non-distinctive clothing will be sold in reasonable amounts to comply with the requirements of the individual concerned. **The Marine Corps digital pattern camouflage uniform is considered a distinctive uniform item, exclusive to U.S. Marines and is not authorized for sale to internationals.**

If a student does not have uniforms suitable for climatic conditions in the U.S., there will be no objection to the wearing of a basic U. S. uniform (i.e., the old style camouflaged utility uniform). ***U. S. buttons, insignia, and distinguishing marks must be removed and replaced by the distinguishing marks of the country concerned.*** Authorized uniforms may be purchased by the country or by the individual IMS. IMET or FMS funds will not normally be used for such purchases.

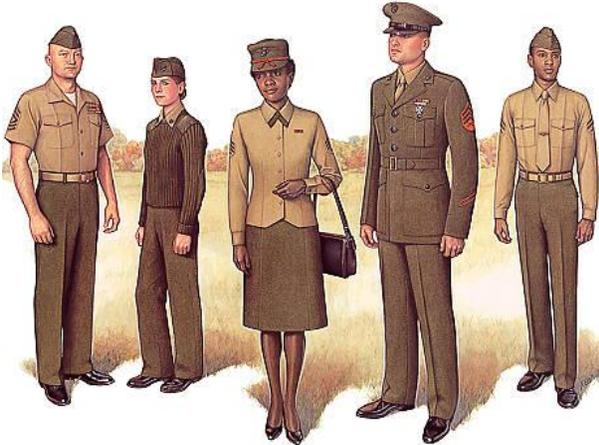
The wearing of a uniform by military personnel from certain specified countries may not be permitted. MCSCG will provide IMSOs advance notice if this prohibition applies.



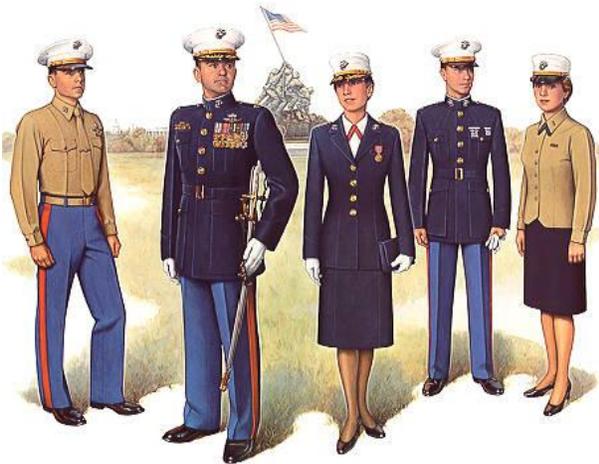
U.S. Marine Corps Uniform Equivalents



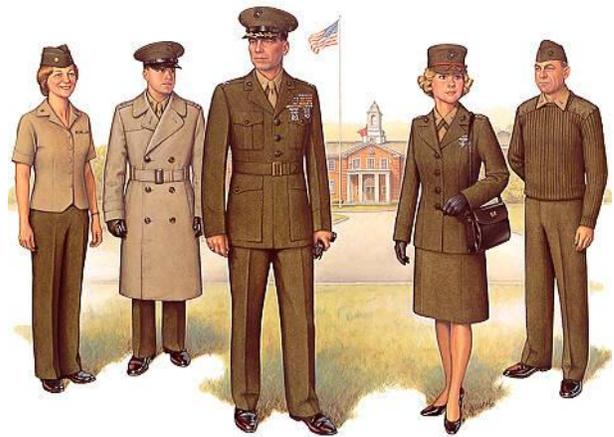
Enlisted Dress Blue Uniform



Enlisted Service Uniform



Officer Dress Blue Uniform



Officer Service Uniform



Marine Corps Combat Utility Uniform

U.S. Marine Corps Rank/Grade Equivalents

Officer



General
O-10



Lieutenant General
O-9



Major General
O-8



Brigadier General
O-7



Colonel
O-6



Lieutenant Colonel
(silver)
O-5



Major
(gold)
O-4



Captain
O-3



First Lieutenant
(silver)
O-2



Second Lieutenant
(gold)
O-1

Warrant Officer



Chief Warrant Officer
Five
(silver)
W-5



Chief Warrant Officer
Four
(silver)
W-4



Chief Warrant Officer
Three
(silver)
W-3



Chief Warrant Officer
Two
(gold)
W-2



Warrant Officer
(gold)
W-1

Enlisted



Sergeant Major of the Marine Corps
E-9



Sergeant Major
E-9



Master Gunnery Sergeant
E-9



First Sergeant
E-8



Master Sergeant
E-8



Gunnery Sergeant
E-7



Staff Sergeant
E-6



Sergeant
E-5



Corporal
E-4



Lance Corporal
E-3



Private First Class
E-2

No Insignia

Private
E-1

Physical Fitness Test (PFT) and Marine Corps Water Survival Training Program

"Take care that you be strong. (Cura ut aleas)"

- Roman Maxim

Marines are required to be "...physically fit, regardless of age, grade or duty assignment." and are required to participate in a minimum of three hours of physical fitness training per week. Those who are not physically fit are a detriment to the readiness and combat efficiency of their unit and detract from the overall performance of their Service.



Even though physical training is a part of Marine training, not all courses include physical training as part of the course curriculum or have a physical fitness prerequisite. International military students are encouraged to participate with fellow students in the PFT or physical training that is not considered a part of the curriculum, but a part of the training schedule.

For those courses where physical training is a part of the curriculum, physical training will be demanding. Accordingly, specific physical fitness standards and/or water survival qualification levels have been established at these formal Marine Corps courses. The standards are noted in the prerequisite section of the course description and reflect the particular training requirements of the course involved. All students attending Marine Corps schools are expected to at least meet the minimum requirement in this important area. Those students who can achieve a higher score will be more likely to succeed than those who score closer to the minimum. The balance between strength and endurance can be achieved if the student can perform each event resulting in a PFT score of 225 or higher. Additionally, exceptional performance in one category can offset poor performance in another category, but only to a certain extent. A student that can do 20 pull-ups, but cannot complete a 3-mile run in the minimum amount of time or perform the minimum number of abdominal crunches will not have the balance that is necessary for success, and will not be able to pass the Marine Corps Physical Fitness Test.



Students who work hard in preparing themselves physically and mentally will find that they are able to concentrate their efforts on learning and practicing new skills. IMS should begin physical fitness training prior to reporting for Marine Corps training and should work to maintain their physical proficiency throughout their training.

Physical Training Uniform Requirements

Marines participating in the PFT or physical training as part of unit training or part of the curriculum normally will wear "uniform" PT gear. Some course directors allow students to wear their own PT gear, but some courses require students to wear the standard "green on green" USMC olive drab t-shirt



and shorts (summer wear) or olive drab sweatshirt, sweatpants, and skull cap (winter wear). USMC PT gear may be purchased when the student arrives at the training location. Students should bring their own PT gear, or may purchase their gear once they arrive at their training location.

Water survival qualification training and testing will be accomplished while wearing full combat gear unless otherwise stated. Full combat gear will consist of boots, utilities, helmet, flack jacket, H-harness, cartridge belt, two magazine pouches, two full canteens with covers, rubber rifle, and a standard 40-pound pack, with frame, which has been properly waterproofed. Gas mask, first-aid kit, magazines, sopor mats, and sleeping bags will not be used during training or testing.

Physical Fitness Test (PFT) Requirements

The Marine Corps PFT is a collective measure of general fitness and is specifically designed to test the strength and stamina of the upper body, midsection, and lower body, as well as efficiency of the cardiovascular and respiratory systems. Marines must maintain the ability to pass the test at any time, and are tested at least semi-annually. For more information on the Marine Corps physical fitness program go to <https://fitness.usmc.mil/Pages/home.aspx>.

- **Conduct.** The test will be conducted in a single session. Movement from one event to another should provide adequate rest between events. Events may be conducted in any sequence prescribed by the unit commander. Marines may wear appropriate gym attire or a seasonally modified utility uniform.

Test Events and Standards

PFT for male. The test consists of three events: pull-ups/chin-ups, abdominal crunches, and a 3-mile run. These events are designed to test the strength and stamina of the upper body (shoulder girdle), the midsection, and the lower body. Additionally, the run measures the



efficiency of the cardiovascular system. To successfully pass the test, a Marine must complete the minimum requirements for each event, plus earn the required additional points for his age group. Failure to meet the required minimum in any event constitutes failure of the entire test, regardless of total number of points earned. Minimum acceptable performance standards and required minimum scores are listed below. However, the minimum performance in each event will not achieve the overall points

required for a passing score. ***Additional points must be earned in at least one even in order to achieve a 3rd Class PFT or better.***

Required minimum acceptable performance (male)					
Age	<i>Pull-ups</i> (repetitions)	<i>Abdominal</i> <i>Crunches</i> (repetitions)	<i>3-Mile</i> <i>Run</i> (minutes)	<i>Total</i> <i>Points</i>	<i>Passing</i> <i>Score</i>
17-26	3	50	28	105	135
27-39	3	45	29	94	110
40-45	3	45	30	88	88
46+	3	40	33	65	65

PFT for female. The test consists of three events: the flexed arm hang, abdominal crunches, and the 3-mile run. These events are designed to test the strength and stamina of the upper body (shoulder girdle), the midsection, and the lower body. Additionally, the run measures the efficiency of the cardiovascular system. To successfully pass the test, a Marine must complete the minimum requirements for each event, plus earn the required additional points for his age group. Failure to meet the required minimum in any event constitutes failure of the entire test, regardless of total number of points earned. Minimum acceptable performance standards and required minimum scores are listed below. However, the minimum performance in each event will not achieve the overall points required for a passing score. **Additional points must be earned in at least one even in order to achieve a 3rd Class PFT or better.**

Required minimum acceptable performance (female)					
Age	<i>Flexed Arm Hang</i> (seconds)	<i>Abdominal</i> <i>Crunches</i> (repetitions)	<i>3-Mile</i> <i>Run</i> (minutes)	<i>Total</i> <i>Points</i>	<i>Passing</i> <i>Score</i>
17-26	15	50	31	105	135
27-39	15	45	32	94	110
40-45	15	45	33	88	88
46+	15	40	36	65	65

Required Minimum Scores to Pass

Age	<i>Unsatisfactory</i>	<i>3rd Class</i>	<i>2nd Class</i>	<i>1st Class</i>
17-26	0-134	135	175	225
27-39	0-109	110	150	200
40-45	0- 87	88	125	175
46+	0-64	65	100	150

The point system is shown in the performance chart in *table 6-3*.

Performance of Events

Pull-ups (male). The bar is grasped with both palms facing either forward or to the rear and the arms are fully extended (dead hang). Feet must be free of the ground. The position of the

hands may be changed during the exercise as long as the performer is not assisted or does not dismount from the bar. Pull your body up with the arms until your chin is over the bar, then lower yourself until the arms are fully extended again; this is one repetition. The movement must be fully extended again; this is one repetition. The movement must be fully completed to count. Repeat as many times as possible. The body will be kept from swinging by an assistant holding an extended arm in front of the knees of the Marine on the bar. Resting is allowed in the up or down position, but resting with the chin supported by the bar is not allowed.



Flexed Arm Hang (female). The individual stands on a support or, if necessary, is assisted by others to reach the starting position. Both palms must face in the same direction. The elbows are flexed so that the chin is over or level with the bar. Once the individual is set in the starting position, the support or assistance is removed and she attempts to maintain elbow flexion for as long as possible. The score is the length of time in seconds that some degree of flexion at the elbow is maintained. The chin may not rest on the bar during the exercise.

Note: Effective 1 January 2014, pull-ups will replace the Flexed Arm Hang. To pass the pull-up portion, females will be required to execute at least three pull-ups. Scoring for the pull-ups is as follows:

Points	Pull-ups
100	8
95	7
85	6
75	5
65	4
40	3

Abdominal Crunches. The time limit is two minutes for male and female Marines. In the correct starting position, the Marines are on their back (supine position) with their shoulder blades touching the deck, knees flexed and both feet flat on the deck. The arms are folded across and remain against the chest or rib cage with no gap between the forearms and the chest or rib cage when raising the upper body. One repetition consists of raising the upper body from the starting position until the elbows or forearms touch the thighs and then returning to the starting position with the shoulder blades touching the deck. No bouncing or arching of the lower back is authorized, and the buttocks will remain in constant contact with the deck throughout the exercise. An assistant may hold the feet or legs below the knees in whatever manner is most comfortable for the participant. Kneeling or sitting on the feet is permitted. Repeat as many times as possible during the time limit. Resting during the exercise is permitted in either the up or the down position.

Run. The object of this event is to complete the measured course as rapidly as possible. Walking is allowed. Both male and female Marines will run a 3-mile course.

Physical Fitness Test Points System

Points	3-mile run (time)		Hang (sec.)	Pull-up	Abdominal Crunches (2 min.)
	Male	Female	Female	Male	Both
100	18:00	21:00	70	20	100
99	18:10	21:10			99
98	18:20	21:20	69		98
97	18:30	21:30			97
96	18:40	21:40	68		96
95	18:50	21:50		19	95
94	19:00	22:00			94
93	19:10	22:10			93
92	19:20	22:20	66		92
91	19:30	22:30			91
90	19:40	22:40	65	18	90
89	19:50	22:50			89
88	20:00	23:00	64		88
87	20:10	23:10			87
86	20:20	23:20	63		86
85	20:30	23:30		17	85
84	20:40	23:40	62		84
83	20:50	23:50			83
82	21:00	24:00	61		82
81	21:10	24:10			81
80	21:20	24:20	60	16	80
79	21:30	24:30			79
78	21:40	24:40	59		78
77	21:50	24:50			77
76	22:00	25:00	58		76
75	22:10	25:10		15	75
74	22:20	25:20	57		74
73	22:30	25:30			73
72	22:40	25:40	56		72
71	22:50	25:50			71
70	23:00	26:00	55	14	70
69	23:10	26:10			69
68	23:20	26:20	54		68
67	23:30	26:30			67
66	23:40	26:40	53		66
65	23:50	26:50		13	65
64	24:00	27:00	52		64
63	24:10	27:10			63
62	24:20	27:20	51		62
61	24:30	27:30			61
60	24:40	27:40	50	12	60
59	24:50	27:50			59
58	25:00	28:00	49		58
57	25:10	28:10			57
56	25:20	28:20	48		56
55	25:30	28:30		11	55
54	25:40	28:40	47		54
53	25:50	28:50			53
52	26:00	29:00	46		52
51	26:10	29:10			51
50	26:20	29:20	45	10	50
49	26:30	29:30			49
48	26:40	29:40	44		48
47	26:50	29:50			47
46	27:00	30:00	43		46
45	27:10	30:10		9	45
44	27:20	30:20	42		44

43	27:30	30:30				43
42	27:40	30:40	41			42
41	27:50	30:50				41
40	28:00	31:00	40	8		40
39	28:10	31:10	39			X
38	28:20	31:20	38			X
37	28:30	31:30	37			X
36	28:40	31:40	36			X
35	28:50	31:50	35	7		X
34	29:00	32:00	34			X
33	29:10	32:10	33			X
32	29:20	32:20	32			X
31	29:30	32:30	31			X
30	29:40	32:40	30	6		X
29	29:50	32:50	29			X
28	30:00	33:00	28			X
27	30:10	33:10	27			X
26	30:20	33:20	26			X
25	30:30	33:30	25	5		X
24	30:40	33:40	24			X
23	30:50	33:50	23			X
22	31:00	34:00	22			X
21	31:10	34:10	21			X
20	31:20	34:20	20	4		X
19	31:30	34:30	19			X
18	31:40	34:40	18			X
17	31:50	34:50	17			X
16	32:00	35:00	16			X
15	32:10	35:10	15	3		X
14	32:20	35:20	X	X		X
13	32:30	35:30	X	X		X
12	32:40	35:40	X	X		X
11	32:50	35:50	X	X		X
10	33:00	36:00	X	X		X
9	X	X	X	X		X
8	X	X	X	X		X
7	X	X	X	X		X
6	X	X	X	X		X
5	X	X	X	X		X
4	X	X	X	X		X
3	X	X	X	X		X
2	X	X	X	X		X
1	X	X	X	X		X

Table6-3. POINTS SYSTEM (CONTINUED)

Source: Marine Corps Order 6100 (Physical Fitness)

Marine Corps Water Survival Training Program

This section details the individual qualification events required for the Marine Corps Water Survival Training Program (MCWSTP) which are considered Marine Corps Common Skills (MCCS) that apply to all Marines. The Water Survival Program qualification events are broken down into three levels: Water Survival Basic (WSB); Water Survival Intermediate (WSI); Water Survival Advanced (WSA). Each individual event contained provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful. Each event must be passed consecutively before moving on to the next event level.

INDEX OF EVENTS BY LEVEL

1. WATER SURVIVAL BASIC (WSB) EVENTS

EVENT	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
MCCS-WSB-1001	Execute 25 meter swim assessment	7-4
MCCS-WSB-1002	Conduct self rescue	7-4
MCCS-WSB-1003	Stay on the surface	7-5
MCCS-WSB-1004	Conduct gear shed	7-6
MCCS-WSB-1005	Employ floatation gear	7-6

MCCS-WSB-1001: Execute 25 meter swim assessment

CONDITION: Given an aquatic environment with shallow water and while wearing the combat uniform.

STANDARD: Without touching the bottom or sides, without stopping and without assistance.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Enter the water.
2. Swim 25 meters.
3. Exit the water.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Survival strokes: Breaststroke, elementary backstroke, left sidestroke, right sidestroke, beginner stroke on front, and beginner stroke on back. The combat uniform is defined as follows; blouse, trousers, and boot. Shallow water is defined as greater than 3 feet and less than 5 feet of water. The swimmer is to be evaluated on the ability to safely swim 25 meters, not on the quality of the strokes used.

MCCS-WSB-1002: Conduct self rescue

CONDITION: Given an aquatic environment with deep water, a height of 8 to 10 feet, and while wearing the combat uniform.

STANDARD: Without injury, in performance step sequence, for 25 meters, utilizing one or more of the survival strokes, and without assistance or artificial flotation..

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Enter the water from a height.
2. Orient to surface.
3. Clear a breathing space while surfacing.
4. Orient to safety.

5. Swim to safety utilizing one or a combination of survival strokes.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Survival strokes: Breaststroke, elementary backstroke, left sidestroke, right sidestroke, beginner stroke on front, and beginner stroke on back. The combat uniform is defined as follows; blouse, trousers, and boot. Deep water is defined as greater than 9 feet of water.

MCCS-WSB-1003: Stay on the surface

CONDITION: Given an aquatic environment with deep water and a Marine wearing the combat uniform.

STANDARD: For 4 minutes.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Enter the water.
2. Utilize one or a combination of personal water survival techniques.
3. Exit the water.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Surface survival techniques: Treading water, sweep method, T-method, blouse inflation, and trouser inflation. The combat uniform is defined as follows; blouse, trousers, and boot. Deep water is defined as greater than 9 feet of water.

MCCS-WSB-1004: Conduct gear shed

CONDITION: Given an aquatic environment, while in shallow water, and wearing the combat uniform with a full combat load.

STANDARD: In less than 10 seconds, prior to surfacing until only the combat uniform remains.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Submerge.
2. Remove combat load.
3. Surface.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Head and body may surface; face must be under water while removing the combat load. The full combat load identified in the condition will be dependent on the unit each Marine is assigned. The minimum gear required is as follows; Flak w/ballistic inserts, service rifle, and a helmet. The combat uniform is defined as follows; blouse, trousers, and boot. Shallow water is defined as greater than 3 feet and less than 5 feet of water. Do not use raised platforms due to risk of injury.

MCCS-WSB-1005: Employ floatation gear

CONDITION: Given an aquatic environment with deep water, using a properly waterproofed pack, and while wearing the combat uniform.

STANDARD: For a distance of 25 meters without loss of gear.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Enter the water.
2. Gain control of pack.
3. Maintain control of pack.
4. Move to safety utilizing one of the pack retention methods.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Pack retention methods: Pack in abdomen face-down, pack in abdomen face-up, and grasping with one hand. No platform will be used due to risk of injury. The combat uniform is defined as follows; blouse, trousers, and boot. Deep water is defined as greater than 9 feet of water.

2. WATER SURVIVAL INTERMEDIATE (WSI) EVENTS

EVENT	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
MCCS-WSI-2001	Employ floatation gear	7-8
MCCS-WSI-2002	Conduct self rescue	7-8
MCCS-WSI-2003	Stay on the surface	7-9
MCCS-WSI-2004	Conduct gear shed	7-10

MCCS-WSI-2001: Employ floatation gear

CONDITION: Given an aquatic environment, a properly waterproofed pack, while wearing the **combat uniform with a full combat load.**

STANDARD: For a distance of 50 meters, in shallow and deep water, without loss of gear.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Enter shallow water.
2. Remove combat load.
3. Secure combat load to a properly waterproofed pack.
4. Walk 25 meters in shallow water pushing or towing gear.
5. Swim 25 meters in deep water pushing or towing gear.
6. Exit water.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: The full combat load identified in the condition will be dependent on the unit each Marine is assigned. The minimum gear required is as follows; Flak w/ballistic inserts, service rifle, and a helmet. The combat uniform is defined as follows; blouse, trousers, and boot. Shallow water is defined as greater than 3 feet and less than 5 feet of water. Deep water is defined as greater than 9 feet of water.

MCCS-WSI-2002: Conduct self rescue

CONDITION: Given an aquatic environment with deep water, a height of 8 to 10 feet, and while wearing the combat uniform.

STANDARD: Without injury, in performance step sequence, for 250 meters, utilizing one or more of the survival strokes, and without assistance or artificial flotation.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Enter the water from a height.
2. Orient to surface.

3. Clear a breathing space while surfacing.
4. Orient to safety.
5. Swim to safety utilizing one or a combination of survival strokes.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Survival strokes: Breaststroke, elementary backstroke, left sidestroke, right sidestroke, beginner stroke on front, and beginner stroke on back. The combat uniform is defined as follows; blouse, trousers, and boot. Deep water is defined as greater than 9 feet of water.

MCCS-WSI-2003: Stay on the surface

CONDITION: Given an aquatic environment with deep water, while wearing the combat uniform.

STANDARD: In performance step sequence, floating for 10 minutes.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Enter water.
2. Execute blouse inflation.
3. Remove boots and retain on person.
4. Execute trouser inflation.
5. Exit water.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: The Marine will perform a 2 minute blouse inflation and an 8 minute trouser inflation in a total of 10 minutes. The combat uniform is defined as follows; blouse, trousers, and boot. Deep water is defined as greater than 9 feet of water.

MCCS-WSI-2004: Conduct gear shed

CONDITION: Given an aquatic environment, while in deep water, and wearing the combat uniform with a full combat load.

STANDARD: Without surfacing, in less than 20 seconds, until only the combat uniform remains.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Submerge.
2. Remove combat load.
3. Surface.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Head and body may surface; face must be under water while removing the combat load. The full combat load identified in the condition will be dependent on the unit each Marine is assigned. The minimum gear required is as follows; Flak w/ballistic inserts, service rifle, and a helmet. The combat uniform is defined as follows; blouse, trousers, and boot. Deep water is defined as greater than 9 feet of water. Do not use raised platforms due to risk of injury.

3. WATER SURVIVAL ADVANCED (WSA) EVENTS

EVENT	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
-------	-------------	------

MCCS-WSA-2011	Perform survival strokes	7-11
MCCS-WSA-2012	Conduct self rescue	7-11
MCCS-WSA-2013	Conduct buddy assist (active victim)	7-12
MCCS-WSA-2014	Conduct buddy assist (passive victim)	7-13
MCCS-WSA-2015	Rescue victim	7-13

MCCS-WSA-2011: Perform survival strokes

CONDITION: Given an aquatic environment with deep water and while wearing the combat uniform.

STANDARD: Using proper techniques for a distance of 25 meters per stroke for a total of 75 meters.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Enter the water.
2. Perform breaststroke.
3. Perform sidestroke.
4. Perform backstroke.
5. Exit the water.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: The combat uniform is defined as follows; blouse, trousers, and boot. Deep water is defined as greater than 9 feet of water.

MCCS-WSA-2012: Conduct self rescue

CONDITION: Given an aquatic environment with deep water, a height of 8 to 10 feet, and while wearing the combat uniform.

STANDARD: Without injury, in performance step sequence, for 500 meters, utilizing one or more of the survival strokes, and without assistance or artificial flotation.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Enter the water from a height.
2. Orient to surface.
3. Clear a breathing space while surfacing.
4. Orient to safety.
5. Swim to safety utilizing one or a combination of survival strokes.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Survival strokes: Breaststroke, elementary backstroke, left sidestroke, right sidestroke, beginner stroke on front, and beginner stroke on back. The combat uniform is defined as follows; blouse, trousers, and boot. Deep water is defined as greater than 9 feet of water.

MCCS-WSA-2013: Conduct buddy assist (active victim)

CONDITION: Given an aquatic environment, rescue device and a victim in deep water, while wearing a combat uniform.

STANDARD: Without injury or loss of life.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify victim.
2. Enter the water with rescue device.
3. Swim to the victim.
4. Present rescue device to the victim.
5. Assist the victim to safety.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Active drowning victim must be wearing a combat uniform. The combat uniform is defined as follows; blouse, trousers, and boot. In order to demonstrate mastery, a Marine must assist victim for 25 meters and use a properly waterproofed pack as the rescue device.

MCCS-WSA-2014: Conduct buddy assist (passive victim)

CONDITION: Given an aquatic environment, rescue device and a victim in deep water, while wearing a combat uniform.

STANDARD: Without injury or loss of life.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify victim.
2. Enter the water with rescue device.
3. Swim to the victim.
4. Maneuver the victim onto the rescue device so that the victim's face remains out of the water.
5. Tow the victim to safety.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Passive drowning victim must be wearing a combat uniform. The combat uniform is defined as follows; blouse, trousers, and boot. In order to demonstrate mastery, a Marine must assist victim for 25 meters and use a properly waterproofed pack as the rescue device.

MCCS-WSA-2015: Rescue victim

DESCRIPTION: When performing this event the situation will dictate which techniques should be used. In order to demonstrate mastery, a Marine must be able to perform all types of escapes, level-offs, and tows.

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aquatic environment, and a victim wearing a full combat load and combat uniform in deep water 20 meters from the rescuer.

STANDARD: Without injury to the rescuer so that the victim's face remains out of the water for a distance of 10 meters.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify victim.
2. Enter the water.
3. Swim to the victim.
4. Perform a swimmers assist as required.

4. Perform appropriate escape technique as required.
5. Perform appropriate level-off technique as required.
6. Perform appropriate tow technique as required.
7. Move the victim to safety.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: The victim's full combat load identified in the condition will be dependent on the unit each Marine is assigned. The victim's minimum gear required is as follows; Flak w/ballistic inserts, service rifle, and a helmet. The rescuer's and victim's combat uniform is defined as follows; blouse, trousers, and boot. Deep water is defined as greater than 9 feet of water. Escape techniques are as follows; front head hold escape, rear head hold escape, and wrist grip escape. Level-off techniques are as follows; single armpit level-off and double armpit level-off. Tow techniques are as follows; wrist tow, collar tow, cross-chest carry, single armpit tow, and double armpit tow.

FLIGHT STATUS PERSONNEL: Personnel assigned/pending assignments to flight status are required to qualify at a minimum of Water Survival Advanced (WSA). This is a one-time requirement, and is the prerequisite for follow-on swim training. Normal water survival training will continue thereafter.



M C S C G

"VICTORY THROUGH PARTNERSHIP"

MARINE CORPS SECURITY COOPERATION GROUP